

# **Aviation Professionals Study**

## Part 2

Propose an implementation strategy and plan including the required resource to address the existing gap and future demand at least in the coming ten (10) years (2022-2032)

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In line with the eight critical elements (CEs) of a State's safety oversight system as defined in the Safety Oversight Manual, Part A — The Establishment and Management of a State's Safety Oversight System (Doc 9734) and industry practices, the adoption of a common training policy should recognise the following training categories and aircraft accident and incident investigation (AIG):

- a) administrative/general technical functions (CE-1 to CE-5);
- b) certification, authorisation and approvals functions (CE-6);
- c) personnel licensing or competence assessment (CE-6);
- d) surveillance and AVSEC quality control functions (CE-7); and
- e) resolution of safety issues functions (CE-8).

The study lists Global Aviation Training (GAT) courses and Inspector Training System (ITS) Formal Course Profiles. It must be emphasised that the Formal Training Profiles include several recommended GAT courses.

On-the-Job Training (OJT) must be completed during initial training for every job task that an inspector will be authorized to conduct without assistance. Continuation and advanced training may be State-specific; generally, however, inspectors should complete two specialty or advanced training courses every three years and recurrent training courses within three to five years. For example, flight operations inspectors should receive recurrent flight training on aircraft supplemented periodically by training in a flight simulation training device. Recurrent training courses must be provided for each inspector every 36 months, or more often if required, to maintain proficiency in all assigned inspector job tasks.

Recommended formal courses to be completed for all inspectors within the next 10 years are contained in Table 3.

AIG course profiles are summarized as:

- a) indoctrination;
- b) basic aircraft accident investigation;
- c) advanced aircraft accident investigation; and
- d) OJT.

In the short to medium term, there is a need to have instructors for Government Safety Inspector (GSI) courses who have attended the respective courses certified to teach Course 15212001, Surveillance of Service Providers and Course 15209001, Resolution of Safety Concerns.

In the medium to long term, ICAO should encourage Approved Training Organisations (ATOs) or interested parties to develop generic versions of "GSI – Surveillance of Service Providers" and "GSI – Resolution of Safety Concerns" as GSI courses.

The full list of recommended formal ICAO classroom courses is contained in Table 4. Some of these courses may be substituted with their virtual classroom equivalents listed in Table 5, including the following:

- a) Safety Management System;
- b) GSI Operations Air Operator Certification (OPS) (Course 18700, 120 hours);
- c) GSI Airworthiness Air Operator and Approved Maintenance Organization Certification (AIR) (Course 18701, 120 hours);
- d) GSI Personnel Personnel Licensing (PEL) (Course 18710, 120 hours);
- e) Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) (Course 15209001, 40 hours); and
- f) Surveillance of Service Providers (Course 15212001, 56 hours).

ATOs, especially in the Africa-Indian Ocean (AFI) region, are encouraged to develop courses in OJT techniques.

Each AFI State should be encouraged to have at least one qualified OJT instructor for each speciality and in each major job function area.

In the short to medium term, AFI States with a level of Effective Implementation (EI) of less than the Global Aviation Safety Plan (GASP) target of 75 per cent should be targeted as priority for support.

In addition, 15 AFI States have operational restrictions with regard to European airspace. Out of these, five have relatively high EIs and should be included among the target priority States. Perhaps the assistance of a European partner can be sought in this regard.

The number of ICAO-certified active GSI instructors in the AFI region is provided in the table below.

Region	GSI AIR	GSI PEL	GSI OPS
WACAF <sup>1</sup>	7	4	2
ESAF <sup>2</sup>	5	5	4
Total	12	9	6

Table 1: Distribution of ICAO-certified GSI instructors in the AFI region

Experts from the AFI region are invited to apply in GAT, in order to have in the roster of ICAO GSI instructors at least one more airworthiness instructor in the ESAF region as well as two GSI PEL and two GSI OPS instructors, one each from WACAF and ESAF region.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Western and Central Africa

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Eastern and Southern Africa

ICAO to lead negotiations with the following institutions and agencies, among others, for financial support to meet the objectives of this project:

- a) Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)/Department of Transportation (DOT);
- b) European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA);
- c) Singapore Government through the Singapore Aviation Academy (SAA);
- d) World Bank;
- e) International Monetary Fund (IMF);
- f) African Development Bank (AfDB);
- g) ICAO Member States; and
- h) other agencies.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Execut	ive Sum	mary	i
Abbrev	viations		v
1. Al	FI Train	ing Policy Strategy	1
1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	Job T Forma Conti	ground asks al Training Categories nuation and Advance Training rent Training	1 2 3 7 9
2. Tr	aining l	Policy	10
2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Inspecting Inspection Formal Record	ng Process ctor Qualifications – Journeyman ctor Training Profiles al Training Course Descriptions dkeeping on Descriptions	10 12 13 13 13 14
3. Al	FI Prior	ity Training	15
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Virtua Work Onlin	al Classroom Courses al Classroom Courses shops and Seminars e or Web-Based Training e-Job Training	15 21 22 23 27
4. Ta	rget Sta	ites	27
5. IC	AO GS	Instructor Certification	28
6. In	plemen	tation Strategy and Required Resources	29
6.1 6.2	•	mentation Strategy ng Options	29 30
Appen	dix A.	Minimum ASI New Hire Qualifications	A-1
Appen	dix B.	Suggested Formal Course Profiles for Flight Standards and AIG	B-1
Appen	dix C.	Suggested Formal Course Profiles for Aerodromes, ANS and AVSEC	C-1
Appen	dix D.	Job Task Profiles for Flight Standards	D-1
Appen	dix E.	Position Descriptions	E-1
Appen	dix F.	Sample Job Tasks to Course Mapping – Flight Standards	F-1
Append	dix G.	Sample Job Tasks to Course Mapping – Aerodromes	G-1
Appen	dix H.	Sample OJT – Aerodromes (53 days)	H-1

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

**AIC** 

ACI Airports Council International **ACSM** Air Cargo Safety Management **AEROCOM** Aeronautical communications Aeronautical meteorology **AEROMET** 

Aeronautical telecommunications **AEROTEL AFCAC** African Civil Aviation Commission

**AfDB** African Development Bank Africa-Indian Ocean AFI

Aerodromes and ground aids **AGA** Aeronautical information circular

**AIG** Aircraft accident and incident investigation Aeronautical information management **AIM** Aeronautical information publication **AIP** 

**AIR** Airworthiness of aircraft

Aeronautical information services AIS Luxembourg Aviation Safety Agency ALSA **AMO** Approved maintenance organization

Air navigation services ANS Air operator certificate AOC Aviation safety inspector **ASI** 

Aviation Safety Risk Management **ASRM** 

**ATC** Air traffic controller Air traffic management ATM

Approved training organization **ATO ATPL** Airline Transport Pilot License

Air traffic services ATS

**ATSEP** Air traffic safety electronics personnel

Aviation security **AVSEC BAG** Banjul Accord Group

BAG Aviation Safety Oversight Organisation **BAGASOO** 

Civil aviation authority or an appropriate State aviation regulatory body CAA

**CAA** International **CAAi** 

Civil aviation safety inspectors **CASI CBT** Computer-based training

Critical element CE

CNS Communications, navigation and surveillance

Department of Transportation DOT **EASA** East African School of Aviation **EASA** European Aviation Safety Agency

Effective implementation  $\mathbf{EI}$ 

**ERAU** Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University

Eastern and Southern Africa **ESAF** Federal Aviation Administration FAA **GANS** Global Air Navigation Services LLC

Global Aviation Safety Plan **GASP** GAT Global Aviation Training Office Government safety inspector GSI Indian Aviation Academy IAA

IAS Inspector Surveillance Activity System International Air Transport Association **IATA** 

IMF International Monetary Fund ITS Inspector Training System

JAATO Joint Aviation Authorities Training Organization

LAN Local area network

MCMMaintenance control manualMETAeronautical meteorologyNASPNational Aviation Safety Plan

NCASP National Civil Aviation Security Programme

**NOTAM** Notice to Airmen

**NQCP** National Quality Control Programme

**NVG** Night vision goggle

**NVIS** Night vision imaging system

OJT On-the-job training OPS Aircraft operations

**PANS-OPS** Procedures for Air Navigation Services — Aircraft Operations

**PD** Position description

PEL Personnel licensing and training
PIB Pre-flight information bulletin
SAA Singapore Aviation Academy
SACA Saudi Academy of Civil Aviation
SAFA Safety Assessment of Foreign Aircraft
SARPs Standards and Recommended Practices

SENASA Servicios y Estudios para la Navegación Aérea y la Seguridad Aeronáutica

SMS Safety management system

**SRMF** Safety Risk Management Fundamentals

SSP State safety programme
STP Standardized training package
TPP TRAINAIR PLUS Programme

TSA Transportation Security Administration
UAF Unmanned Aviation Fundamentals
UAS Unmanned Aviation & State of State of

UAS Unmanned Aircraft Systems

United ATS United for Aviation Technology Services
USOAP Universal Safety Oversight Audit Programme

WACAF Western and Central Africa

#### 1. AFI TRAINING POLICY STRATEGY

1.1 This section seeks to make recommendations on a strategy and plan aimed at Africa-Indian Ocean (AFI) Member States adopting a uniform training policy.

#### 1.2 **Background**

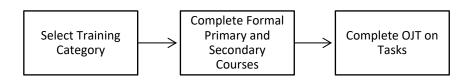
- 1.2.1 It has been noted that, when formulating a training programme, a State may tend to limit its focus of attention to the processes and procedures that are involved in the provision of safety oversight services. However, it is also essential that the training programme is able to demonstrate, on a continuing basis, that the technical personnel providing the oversight service possesses and utilizes the skills and competencies necessary for each specific task.
- 1.2.2 In the context of the training programme, the objectives of skills and competency management must include:
  - a) the identification of the functions or job tasks to be performed;
  - b) the establishment of the knowledge and skills required for each step of the processes; and
  - c) the assurance that the personnel assigned to those functions or job tasks have the required knowledge and skills and that they are competent to perform those functions.
- 1.2.3 Additionally, as with all other components of a quality system, appropriate records of skills need to be kept so that the qualifications of personnel assigned to perform specific tasks can be confirmed. Checks must be undertaken periodically to ensure that personnel continue to meet the required standards. If shortfalls in knowledge, skills or competencies are detected, a means must exist to take corrective measures, probably in the form of refresher or recurrent training. It is therefore appropriate that States place emphasis on the human component in their safety oversight function.
- 1.2.4 In considering that the human component in safety oversight is an extremely important role, ICAO has appropriately developed training guidance material for the benefit of States. However, this guidance falls short of a training programme that establishes uniform standards for the qualifications and scope of knowledge which must be met by various technical personnel, i.e. safety inspectors.
- 1.2.5 To achieve the objectives in paragraph 1.2.2 above, it is highly recommended that Member States establish:
  - a) a foundation policy for inspector training;
  - b) qualification standards for employment of inspectors for each specialty;
  - c) position descriptions for inspectors;
  - d) training guidelines;
  - e) inspector training courses;
  - f) On-the-Job Training (OJT) guidelines;

- g) inspector job tasks;
- h) a job task analysis worksheet template;
- i) inspector training course profiling;
- j) inspector OJT profiling;
- k) an inspector training recording system; and
- 1) an inspector activity recording system,
- 1.2.6 In about 2010, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) launched a programme called the Inspector Training System (ITS), which captured the spirit of the above but was limited to flight operations, airworthiness and personnel licensing of what the FAA calls the Flight Standards Inspectorate. The system is in line with various policies and procedures of ICAO. The ITS programme has been expanded by the Banjul Accord Group Aviation Safety Oversight Organisation (BAGASOO) and other States to cover all safety oversight specialities as defined by ICAO:
  - a) aerodromes and ground aids (AGA);
  - b) airworthiness of aircraft (AIR);
  - c) aircraft operations (OPS);
  - d) aviation security (AVSEC);
  - e) aeronautical telecommunications;
  - f) aeronautical information services (AIS);
  - g) air traffic services (ATS);
  - h) aeronautical meteorology (MET); and
  - i) personnel licensing and training (PEL).
- 1.2.7 The current policy system has been adopted, among others, by Cabo Verde, Cameroon, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Liberia, Mozambique, Nigeria and Sierra Leone.

### 1.3 **Job Tasks**

- 1.3.1 For each of the above specialities, the system recognises the following eight categories of safety oversight job tasks:
  - a) general technical and administrative functions;
  - b) service provider certification and authorization;
  - c) special certification and authorization;

- d) personnel licensing/competence assessment;
- e) surveillance or quality control (AVSEC);
- f) resolution of safety issues
- g) management; and
- h) aviation education and safety promotion.
- 1.3.2 In each category and for each speciality, new hire qualifications, formal course profiles and job task profiles have been identified. The recommended minimum qualifications for new hire, formal course profiles and job task profiles are provided in Appendices A through D, whilst position descriptions are contained in Appendix E.
- 1.3.3 To determine the training required for an inspector to be fully capable of performing a task, a job task to training course mapping has been developed and is available at Appendices F and G for reference. The Appendices show that an inspector may require more than one course to be sufficiently capable of accomplishing a task. The mapping of job tasks to courses, which is only indicative, is a complex exercise that is best demonstrated in a software. The inspector must complete both the formal classroom and/or computer-based training (CBT) course associated with that job task and OJT for that job task, before he/she is given authority to perform the task by himself. The process is illustrated in the following chart:



#### 1.4 Formal Training Categories

- 1.4.1 Training categories are functional areas, each consisting of a series of courses that focus both administrative procedures of civil aviation authorities (CAAs) as well as on general and specific inspector technical competencies and job tasks. To provide a new hire inspector with a sound foundation for the work of his specialty, tasks from at least the following inspector job function areas should be taught in the inspector initial training courses:
  - a) administrative/general technical functions;
  - b) certification, authorisation and approvals functions;
  - c) personnel licensing or competence assessment;
  - d) surveillance and AVSEC quality control functions; and
  - e) resolution of safety issues functions.
- 1.4.2 Safety Management System (SMS) and State Safety Programme (SSP) functions are covered as general technical functions as far as Aviation Safety Inspectors (ASIs) are concerned.
- 1.4.3 Aircraft accident and incident investigation (AIG) functions are predominately carried out by a State agency other than the CAA. However, in all cases, ASIs are trained in accident investigations,

and those courses and specific job tasks are covered in the resolution of safety issues. Accident investigators would normally be already trained and experienced aviation personnel. It is recommended that such persons be already qualified ASIs.

1.4.4 Each of these functional areas has one or more courses to fully cover all the tasks in that category. The basic, foundational tasks that should be addressed in initial training in each of these functions above are discussed below.

### Administrative/General Technical Function Courses

- 1.4.5 Training courses in this category are designed to provide a new employee with orientation courses such as the history of the CAA, ICAO obligations, normal office procedures, ethical standards, computer skills, use of software, information technologies and administrative procedures related to time and attendance, leave, pay, retirement, conduct and discipline, etc. Orientation covers many courses ranging from the administrative duties of a CAA employee to an overview of the more technical aspects of inspector job functions.
- 1.4.6 Administrative courses may cover the following topics, including use of any CAA computer systems for basic CAA administration:
  - a) overview of ICAO, the Convention on International Civil Aviation (Chicago Convention), Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPS), etc.;
  - b) overview of the CAA and the CAA's safety oversight department(s);
  - c) employee benefits;
  - d) time and attendance;
  - e) employee training and development;
  - f) managing Resources;
  - g) employee ethics;
  - h) labour union agreement;
  - i) conduct and discipline; and
  - j) travel and CAA security.
- 1.4.7 In line with ICAO Doc 8335, *Manual of Procedures for Operations Inspection, Certification and Continued Surveillance*, Part 1, paragraph 6.3.1.2, this initial training category also covers at least the following general technical areas, which may be covered in individual courses, such as SMS, or included in the certification, surveillance and investigation courses:
  - a) auditing techniques and CAA auditing procedures;
  - b) SMS and quality systems;
  - c) human factors principles; and

d) training for the specific roles and tasks of the inspector, with emphasis on those areas requiring approval by the CAA and the details of which are shown in the inspector training profiles.

### Certification, Authorization and Approval Function Courses (CE-6)

- 1.4.8 Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to be successful in the performance of job tasks related to the certification or approval of air operators, aircraft maintenance organizations, aerodromes, aeronautical information management providers, aeronautical chart providers, aeronautical meteorological service providers, aeronautical meteorology (AEROMET) facilities, aeronautical telecommunications (AEROTEL) service providers, air traffic service providers, procedure design organisations, AVSEC service providers, etc.
- 1.4.9 ICAO guidance material provides detailed information on this subject. Doc 8335, *Manual of Procedures for Operations Inspection, Certification and Continued Surveillance*, paragraph 1.2.6 states: "An essential element in the regulatory system is the certification of operators. In order to assess the operator's competence, the State of the Operator would first need to make an investigation of the proposed operation, which should at least cover organization, staffing, equipment, proposed routes and level and type of service and finances. The issue of an [Air Operator Certificate (AOC)] or equivalent document by the State of the Operator should be dependent upon the operator demonstrating an adequate organization, method of control and supervision of flight operations, training programme and maintenance arrangements consistent with the nature and extent of the operations specified. If found competent, the operator would be issued an AOC, setting forth the operational authorization and limitations to carry out specified commercial air transport operations. Subsequent, to the issuance of an AOC, the State of the Operator would continue to monitor the operation by a systematic procedure of surveillance and inspections".
- 1.4.10 Doc 9774, Manual on Certification of Aerodromes, paragraph 1.1 states: "Article 15 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation requires that all aerodromes open to public use under the jurisdiction of a Contracting State should provide uniform conditions for the aircraft of all other Contracting States. Furthermore, Articles 28 and 37 oblige each State to provide, in its territory, airports and other air navigation facilities and services in accordance with the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) developed by ICAO. [...] The most effective and transparent means of achieving these objectives are to:
  - a) establish a separate safety oversight entity and a well-defined safety oversight mechanism, supported by appropriate legislation, to carry out the functions of certification and safety regulation of aerodromes;
  - b) implement an aerodrome certification procedure whereby a State certifies an aerodrome through the approval/acceptance of the aerodrome manual submitted by the aerodrome operator."
- 1.4.11 Currently ICAO does not require the certification of air navigation and AVSEC service providers. However, a Contracting State may choose to certify any of these service providers. Even where certification is not required, specific authorisation and approval tasks may be carried out.

#### Surveillance and AVSEC Quality Control Functions (CE-7)

1.4.12 Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to be successful in the performance of job tasks related to the surveillance or inspection of certificate and licence holders in the aviation industry. AVSEC prefers to use the term "quality control" as against surveillance, but the meaning is the same in this context.

- 1.4.13 ICAO guidance material provides a great deal of additional information on this subject. Doc 9734, Safety Oversight Manual, Part A The Establishment and Management of a State's Safety Oversight System, paragraph 3.5.1.5 states: "The certification and surveillance of civil aviation activities involves technical activities far beyond the review and approval of documentation. Although the importance of the latter element must not be overlooked, the safety oversight of civil aviation also includes timely inspection by qualified inspectors of all civil aviation activities, starting with the beginning of the certification process to an ongoing periodic surveillance long after the certificate has been issued."
- 1.4.14 CAA inspectors are expected to accomplish some or all of the following tasks as they relate to a particular specialty:
  - a) conduct routine inspections such as the inspection of a station facility, apron, en-route operation and base and carry out oversight or checks considered necessary at prescribed intervals;
  - b) assess the effectiveness of the operator's SMS and the level of resources allocated to it:
  - c) conduct such inspections or oversight in accordance with an established work programme and applicable standard procedures and instructions;
  - d) advise the operator, in writing, of any significant deficiency, requesting a proposal for remedial action;
  - e) conduct follow-up on inspection reports to ensure that appropriate action has been taken in a timely manner;
  - f) submit reports on each inspection in the manner prescribed and complete and process the applicable inspection forms;
  - g) continuously review the operator's pertinent documentation, e.g. operations, maintenance, training and maintenance control manual (MCM), company policies, operating instructions and information to staff and system of amendments to determine whether they are accurate and made available in a timely manner to persons requiring their use;
  - h) keep appropriate CAA inspectorate staff informed on all aspects of the current operation and projected developments in the company including changes in executive personnel, in assigned responsibilities and in the certificate or licence holder organisation in general; and
  - i) conduct qualification, approval and supervisory activities with respect to personnel proposed as designated examiners by a certificate or licence holder.
- 1.4.15 Doc 10047, Aviation Security Oversight Manual, paragraph 3.8.2 states: "One of the fundamental components of an effective State aviation security oversight system is the implementation of quality control activities, which may be defined as the surveillance techniques used to assess a State's aviation security system and, whenever required, to resolve identified deficiencies As discussed under CE-2, Annex 17 requires the appropriate authority for aviation security to develop, implement and maintain a [National Quality Control Programme (NQCP)] to determine compliance with and verify the effectiveness of the [National Civil Aviation Security Programme (NCASP)]. Annex 17 also requires each State to arrange for security audits, inspections and tests to be conducted on a regular basis, to verify compliance

with the NCASP and to provide for the rapid and effective rectification of any deficiencies. The priorities and frequency of such monitoring shall be determined on the basis of a risk assessment.

1.4.16 While all of these tasks may not be covered in initial training, at a minimum, the initial training should address the setup of the CAA's annual surveillance work programme and subsequent tracking of surveillance tasks performed.

### Personnel Licensing or Competence Assessment Functions (CE-6)

1.4.17 Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to be successful in the performance of job tasks related to the licensing or competence assessment of flight and ground personnel as required by State regulations. These will normally include pilots, air traffic controllers (ATCs), mechanics, flight engineers, dispatchers, aerodrome operations and maintenance personnel, air traffic safety electronics personnel (ATSEP), AEROMET, AIS/aeronautical information management (AIM), AVSEC personnel, etc.

### Resolution of Safety Issues Functions (CE-8)

- 1.4.18 Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to be successful in the performance of job tasks related to the investigation of certificate and licence holders and to resolve any instances of noncompliance. Training in this category may cover the following tasks:
  - a) accident and incident investigation;
  - b) human factors;
  - c) compliance and enforcement; and
  - d) resolution of safety issues.

#### 1.5 Continuation and Advance Training

- 1.5.1 Doc 8335, Manual of Procedures for Operations Inspection, Certification and Continued Surveillance, paragraph 6.3.2.1 notes that the CAA inspectorate personnel represent the authority and, as such, require the continuous development of their competencies related to their respective responsibilities.
- 1.5.2 Typically, inspectors will complete their initial training over a period of 12 to 18 months. After this initial training period, inspectors should continue to receive training throughout their CAA employment as ASIs. Continuation training should consist of specialty training for inspectors required to implement an additional set of job task listed in their position description as well as more in-depth or advanced training. Some of these courses will be provided once but a sub-set of these courses should include recurrent training.
- 1.5.3 An advanced course prepares an inspector for the responsibilities of a journeyman inspector, principal inspector, or inspection team leader. Such a course should aim to give the inspector an understanding of and some competence in the subject area. Some advanced training could be considered as recurrent training as it may build upon knowledge received in initial training.
- 1.5.4 The frequency of continuation may be as follows: generally, inspectors should complete two specialty or advanced training courses every three years and recurrent training courses within three to five years after completion of a course requiring recurrent training. Continuation training also requires the corresponding OJT until an inspector has become completely proficient in a particular task or set of tasks.

- 1.5.5 In addition to the continuation training, inspectors required to have a current and valid personnel licence must maintain licence currency and proficiency. Further guidance to personnel licence proficiency is provided in Doc 8335, paragraph 6.3.2.3: "Insofar as possible, the maintenance of licence qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of aircraft performance, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit [civil aviation safety inspectors (CASIs)] to better assess the knowledge, techniques and overall competence of the personnel of an operator. For example, flight operations inspectors should receive recurrent training on aircraft systems and operations relevant for their allocated tasks. It is also desirable that flight operations inspectors receive periodical training in a flight simulation training device or in an aircraft." However, where circumstances require the CAA inspector to supervise more than one operator, or where an operator uses several different types of aircraft, it becomes extremely difficult and costly for an inspector to maintain pilot proficiency and knowledge of aircraft systems and associated ground services for all types involved. In such cases, it may have to be accepted that CAA inspectors are not fully qualified on all aircraft types under their jurisdiction.
- 1.5.6 Only through periodic practical and theoretical specialized training, both technical and supervisory, can CAA inspectorate manpower be used effectively and their personnel maintain a high level of knowledge and expertise. The net result of such training is better job performance and greater respect from the operator.

1.5.7 Other advanced courses required for continuation training may be included in the categories as per the table below.

Category	Courses Prepare Inspectors for Advanced Responsibilities in
Aircraft Dispatcher	Aircraft dispatch, long range flight planning, load control, ground handling, meteorology, etc.
Emergency Services	Aircraft fire fighting, aerodrome emergency planning, etc.
Avionics	Certification, approval and inspection of airborne avionics systems
Cabin Safety	Cabin safety, aircraft equipment, cabin crew procedures, etc.
Aerodrome Engineering	Airport planning, design, maintenance etc.
Radio Navigation and Surveillance	Radio navigation and surveillance, etc.
Aeronautical Communication Services and Frequency Management	AIS and frequency management
Publications	NOTAM <sup>3</sup> , AIP <sup>4</sup> , AIC <sup>5</sup> , PIB <sup>6</sup> and map publication processes
Charting	Chart preparation and production
Aeronautical Search and Rescue	Aeronautical search and rescue
Flight Procedure Design	Flight procedure design
AEROMET Observation	AEROMET observation and reporting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Notice to Airmen

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Aeronautical Information Publication

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Aeronautical Information Circular

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Pre-flight information bulletin

Category	Courses Prepare Inspectors for Advanced Responsibilities in
AEROMET Forecasting	AEROMET forecasting and reporting
AVSEC	TBD
New Generation Courses	Several new courses have been suggested and may be undertaken to meet the needs of today, including:  a) fatigue risk assessment; b) cyber risk management in aviation; and c) critical stress management.

### 1.6 **Recurrent Training**

- 1.6.1 Recurrent training requirements are not shown in the inspector training profiles. Instead, each CAA has to develop its recurrent training policy based on the level of aviation activity in the specific State. A customized recurrent training programme in relation to each formal course should be created for each specialty and should be reviewed and updated annually.
- 1.6.2 Specifically, in addition to any required recurrent flight training, one or more formal classroom recurrent training courses must be provided for each inspector every 36 months, or more often if required to maintain proficiency in all assigned inspector job tasks. The selection of the most appropriate recurrent training courses should be determined by the inspector in collaboration with his/her supervisor or manager and reviewed annually.
- 1.6.3 The CAA should determine the content to be included in recurrent training courses. Generally, a formal recurrent training course should contain a review of the elements found in the initial course, along with a discussion of any new requirements or procedures that have been established in the previous few years. The duration of recurrent classroom training courses should typically be 30 to 50 per cent of the duration for the initial course. There are no additional job tasks associated with formal classroom recurrent training courses.
- 1.6.4 The ICAO guidance material provides a great deal of general information on inspector recurrent training:
  - a) Doc 9734, Safety Oversight Manual, Part A The Establishment and Management of a State's Safety Oversight System, paragraph 3.5.1.6: The maintenance of licenses and other skills or qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of civil aviation activities, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit civil aviation inspectors to better assess the knowledge, techniques and overall competence of the civil aviation personnel, operators, service providers and maintenance organizations.
  - b) Doc 8335, Manual of Procedures for Operations Inspection, Certification and Continued Surveillance, paragraph 9.7.1: In so far as possible, the maintenance of license qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of aircraft performance, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit CAA inspectors to better assess the knowledge, techniques and over-all competence of the operator's personnel.
  - c) OJT: must be completed during initial training for every job task that an inspector will be authorized to conduct without assistance. An inspector must complete three phases of OJT instruction for each job task. This training must be accomplished under the

direct supervision of the OJT programme manager or an OJT instructor. Detailed procedures for the conduct of OJT are in the recommended OJT guide. Typically, the OJT instructor uses the checklist designed for job tasks as guide. However, it is the responsibility of the CAA to draw up an OJT plan for each specialty. A sample of an aerodrome OJT plan is attached in Appendix H for guidance only.

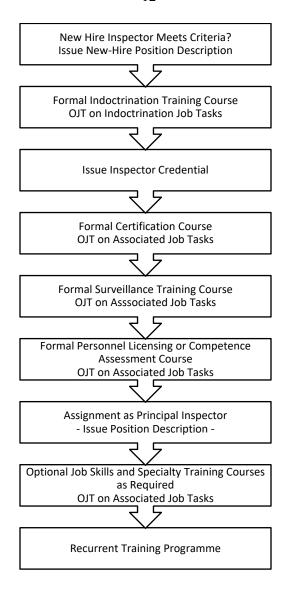
#### 2. TRAINING POLICY

- 2.1 A training policy simply outlines the process through which an employee undergoes training to be qualified to perform various job tasks of function from new hire up to the time of exit. Therefore, as already discussed the training policy should contain the following outline:
  - a) initial training;
  - b) continuation training;
  - c) OJT;
  - d) specialized training; and
  - e) training record keeping.

### 2.2 **Training Process**

- 2.2.1 When a new candidate is selected from the aviation industry or advanced programme in accordance with the CAA minimum hire qualification as outlined in Appendix A to become an ASI, he/she should be issued a position description for a new hire/developmental inspector. He/she must then complete the training requirements specified in this document before being given the authority to accomplish any inspector job task without direct supervision.
- 2.2.2 All new hire employees normally begin training with new hire employee orientation training. After completing this training requirement, a new inspector can then be issued a CAA credential, but at this point, any job task accomplished for the CAA must still be under the direct supervision of another qualified inspector or OJT instructor. All new-hire inspectors must complete both the formal training course and OJT on the associated job tasks before being given authority to accomplish a job task by himself.
- 2.2.3 After receiving a CAA credential, the new inspector normally continues training until he/she has completed training in all five subject areas that comprise the core of inspector job functions.
- 2.2.4 Core training refers to the essential training that should be provided to all ASIs prior to being assigned as a principal inspector. Core training requirements are specified in five training categories of training as follows:
  - a) administration/general technical functions;
  - b) certification, authorisation and approvals;
  - c) licensing or competence assessment;
  - d) surveillance or quality control; and

- e) resolution of safety issues including compliance and enforcement.
- 2.2.5 The five essential minimum core training courses are:
  - a) new hire employee indoctrination;
  - b) certification, authorization and approvals (air operators, approved maintenance organizations (AMOs), ATOs or aerodrome certification); approvals and authorizations (AIM/air traffic management (ATM), AEROMET, AEROTEL/AIS, AVSEC service providers);
  - c) personnel licensing procedures or competence assessment procedures (as applicable);
  - d) surveillance (of aforementioned operators or service providers); and
  - e) resolution of safety concerns including compliance and enforcement.
- 2.2.6 When these minimum core-training requirements have been completed, the inspector can be issued a principal inspector position description as described in Appendix E of this document. He/she should then continue training in line with the training profile adopted for him by his CAA.
- 2.2.7 The following flowchart depicts the typical training process for a new hire employee all the way through final qualification and journeyman status. This process can be modified as necessary to accommodate special requirements.



### 2.3 Inspector Qualifications – Journeyman

### 2.3.1 Final inspector qualification is accomplished in three steps as shown in the table below.

#	CAA Authority	Required Training
1	Issue CAA inspector credential	Must meet new hire minimum requirements and must complete the formal indoctrination course and OJT on associated job tasks as specified in the specific training profiles.
2	Signature authority for any particular job task	Completion of the formal training course and OJT associated with that job task as specified in the specific job task worksheet.
3	Assignment as principal inspector	Completion of at least the minimum five core training courses.

### 2.4 Inspector Training Profiles

- 2.4.1 ICAO acknowledges that more often than not, CAA knowledge training, classroom or webbased, will need to be obtained through courses offered by ICAO, other CAAs, or private training facilities, and such training needs to be consistent and documented throughout the CAA training profiles for ASIs. A training profile is a list of recommended courses based on common employee specialties and positions. Training profiles serve as the basis for standardized training of employees in a CAA. The ICAO GSI OPS, GSI AIR and GSI PEL courses form the basis for initial inspector training for flight standards.
- 2.4.2 Suggested training profiles for OPS, AIR and PEL inspectors have been developed and are contained in Appendix B. Suggested training profiles for AGA, air navigation services (ANS) and AVSEC inspectors have been developed and are contained in B.2.
- 2.4.3 The training profiles are shown as a matrix for ease of comparison, as some individual training courses are relevant for more than one inspector specialty. In this matrix, the suggested new hire training is listed first for each specialty. After initial training, courses are listed in groupings based on specialty, specific job skills and recurrent training. If a suggested course is part of the ICAO's TRAINAIR PLUS Programme (TPP), it is identified as a standardized training package (STP). Other courses are obtainable from FAA, the International Air Transport Association (IATA), the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), etc. Some job specific courses, such as aircraft type training, are taught by outside providers.

### 2.5 Formal Training Course Descriptions

- 2.5.1 A CAA may develop its own course descriptions which specify the title, course number, minimum training hours and minimum content to be included for each course. Formal training course descriptions for already developed courses contained in the training profiles are available from the website of GAT and other training facilities.
- 2.5.2 It is important for the authority to note that in some cases, alternative or equivalent courses may be attended by ASIs to meet the requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the CAA to ensure that course meets the minimum course standards as specified in hours and content.
- 2.5.3 Alternatively, a CAA may select a combination of existing courses to meet the requirement of any of its own formal course descriptions. This combination of two courses to meet the requirements of one course would be acceptable. The most important thing is to ensure that high quality training is done and to comply with the total hours and recommended subjects.

### 2.6 **Recordkeeping**

- 2.6.1 It is imperative that an accurate and permanent record be created to track the training completed by each inspector. This record should be meticulously maintained from the time the inspector is hired by the CAA until the time he/she retires from the CAA. The CAA should have a policy about retention of training records. Normally these records are kept permanently, in case a question of an inspector's qualification should ever come up at a future date.
- 2.6.2 Recordkeeping can be accomplished by any appropriate method, using either a hard copy paper system or a computer software programme. The training profile worksheets can be used as a simple permanent hard copy record keeping system for small CAAs.
- 2.6.3 Most organizations, however, will prefer to use a web base or local area network (LAN) software. Commercial applications are available for purchase.

### 2.7 **Position Descriptions**

- 2.7.1 Position descriptions (PDs) as specified in a training policy and procedures manual are used by the CAA to describe the relative responsibilities of different inspectors in relation to their level of maturity. These positions assist in administrative control to assign an inspector to a particular job function or specialty but DO NOT contain administrative information such as pay grades. Such information would be contained in the CAA's human resources procedures and policy manual.
- 2.7.2 PDs do not specify training requirements. Training requirements are specified in the inspector training profiles and are based on the individual job tasks that an inspector will be asked to perform.
- 2.7.3 PDs are provided for inspector specialties in common use in Appendix E. Example titles of the PDs are shown in the table below. A CAA may not necessarily use these same PDs depending on its size and complexity.

Inspector Speciality	Example Position Descriptions
OPS	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal Operations Inspector</li> <li>c) Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector</li> <li>d) Cabin Safety Inspector</li> </ul>
AIR	<ul><li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li><li>b) Principal Airworthiness Inspector</li><li>c) Principal Avionics Inspector</li></ul>
PEL	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal PEL Inspector</li> <li>c) Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector</li> <li>d) Cabin Safety Inspector</li> </ul>
AGA	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal Operations Inspector</li> <li>c) Emergency Services Inspector</li> <li>d) Aerodrome Engineering Safety Inspector</li> </ul>
AIS/AIM	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal AIS/AIM Inspector</li> <li>c) Publications Services Inspector</li> <li>d) Charting Services Inspector</li> </ul>
AEROMET	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal AEROMET Inspector</li> <li>c) AEROMET Observation Services Inspector</li> <li>d) AEROMET Forecasting Services Inspector</li> </ul>
AEROTEL or CNS <sup>7</sup>	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal AEROTEL Inspector</li> <li>c) Surveillance/Radio Navigation Inspector</li> <li>d) Aeronautical Communication Services Inspector</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Communications, navigation and surveillance

Inspector Speciality	Example Position Descriptions
ATS or ATM	<ul> <li>a) New Hire/Developmental Inspector</li> <li>b) Principal ATS Inspector</li> <li>c) Search and Rescue Services Inspector</li> <li>d) Flight Procedure Design Inspector</li> <li>e) PANS-OPS8 Inspector</li> </ul>
Supervisory personnel (all specialties)	<ul> <li>a) Operations Unit Supervisor</li> <li>b) AIR Unit Supervisor</li> <li>c) AGA Unit Supervisor</li> <li>d) AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor</li> <li>e) AEROMET Unit Supervisor</li> <li>f) AEROTEL or CNS Unit Supervisor</li> <li>g) ATS Unit Supervisor</li> <li>h) Office Manager</li> </ul>

- 2.7.4 PDs will normally be contained in the AIG procedures manuals and include:
  - a) Investigator in Charge; and
  - b) Specialized Investigators.

#### 3. **AFI PRIORITY TRAINING**

### 3.1 Formal Classroom Courses

- 3.1.1 As stated in paragraph 1.3.3 above, to provide a new hire inspector and continuing staff with a sound foundation for the work of his specialty, tasks from at least the following inspector job function areas should be taught in the inspector initial training courses.
  - a) administrative/general technical functions;
  - b) certification, authorisation and approvals functions;
  - c) personnel licensing or competence assessment;
  - d) surveillance and AVSEC quality control functions; and
  - e) resolution of safety issues functions.
- 3.1.2 Based on the SWOT analysis, the following 21 formal courses are recommended for the short- to medium-term implementation with the distribution details in Table 3 below.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Procedures for Air Navigation Services — Aircraft Operations

Title	Title	
New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination (CAA-specific)	Human Factors Principles	
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	Safety Management (EN): Online	
Introduction to Investigations	SSP	
GSI OPS	ANS ATM Inspector	
GSI AIR	ANS AIS Inspector	
GSI PEL	ANS MET Inspector	
CAA Approval of Training Organizations	ANS CNS Inspector	
Surveillance of Service Providers	Aerodrome Certification	
Auditing Techniques	Incident Investigation Techniques	
RSC	Integrated SMS.	
Various – Aircraft Accident Investigation		

Table 2: Recommended training courses for short- to medium-term implementation

Category	Primary Formal Course Secondary Formal Course					
Flight Operation	Flight Operations					
Admin/Tech	New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination	Introduction to Authorizing Documents/ Introduction to Investigations				
Certification	GSI OPS	SMS/SSP				
Licensing	GSI PEL	CAA Approval of Training Organizations				
Surveillance	Surveillance of Service Providers	Auditing Techniques				
Resolution of	RSC	Aircraft Accident Investigation				
Safety Issues	Human Factors Principles					
Airworthiness						
Admin/Tech	New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination	Introduction to Authorizing Documents/ Introduction to Investigations				
Certification	GSI AIR SMS/SSP					
Licensing	GSI PEL	CAA Approval of Training Organizations				
Surveillance	Surveillance of Service Providers	Auditing Techniques				
RSI	Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	Aircraft Accident Investigation				
	Human Factors Principles					
Air Navigation	Services					
Admin/Tech	New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination	Introduction to Authorizing Documents/ Introduction to Investigations				
	ANS ATM Inspector	SMS/SSP				
	ANS MET Inspector					

Category	Primary Formal Course	Secondary Formal Course	
Certification/	ANS AIS Inspector		
Approvals/ Authorisation	ANS CNS Inspector		
Licensing	GSI PEL	CAA Approval of Training Organizations	
Surveillance	ANS ATM Inspector	Auditing Techniques	
	ANS MET Inspector		
	ANS AIS Inspector		
	ANS CNS Inspector		
RSI	ATM Incident Investigation Techniques/ RSC	Aircraft Accident Investigation	
	<b>Human Factors Principles</b>		
Aerodromes an	nd Ground Aids		
Admin/Tech	New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination	Introduction to Authorizing Documents/ Introduction to Investigations	
Certification	Aerodrome Certification	SMS/SSP	
Licensing	GSI PEL	CAA Approval of Training Organizations	
Surveillance	Surveillance of Service Providers	Auditing Techniques	
RSI	RSC	Aircraft Accident Investigation	
Human Factors Principles			
Personnel Lice	nsing and Training		
Admin/Tech	New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination	Introduction to Authorizing Documents/ Introduction to Investigations	
Certification	GSI OPS or GSI AIR	SMS/SSP	
Licensing	GSI PEL	CAA Approval of Training Organizations	
Surveillance	Surveillance of Service Providers	Auditing Techniques	
RSI	RSC	Aircraft Accident Investigation	
	Human Factors Principles		
Aircraft Accide	ent and Incident Investigation		
RSI	Aircraft Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	
	Human Factors Principles	-	

Table 3: Recommended Formal Courses for the Short Term

Туре	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (days)
ICAO Course	ICAO	DGUTI <sup>9</sup> (EN)	5
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI PEL (EN)	15
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI AIR (EN)	15
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI AC <sup>10</sup> (EN)	4
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI OPS (EN)	14
ICAO Course	ICAO	SSP (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	UAF <sup>11</sup> (EN)	5
Member- ICAO Course	SAA	Oversight of Aircraft Leasing Operations	5
Member- ICAO Course	SAA	Oversight of Competency-based Training	5
Member- ICAO Course	SAA	Personnel Licensing System	5
STP	SAA	IAASM-SAA Postgraduate Certificate in Aviation Medicine for Medical Examiners and Assessors	11
STP	JAA TO <sup>12</sup>	Safety Management for AMOs under ICAO/EASA Rules	3
Partner-ICAO Course	ACI <sup>13</sup>	ACI-ICAO Aerodrome Certification	5
Partner-ICAO Course	ERAU <sup>14</sup>	Airport Wildlife Management	3
Partner-ICAO Course	ERAU	Airport Wildlife Operations	2
STP	SACA <sup>15</sup>	Conducting Apron Regulatory Safety Inspections (Statespecific)	5
STP	$IAA^{16}$	Runway Rubber Removal	5
STP	IAA	Airfield Pavement Markings	5
STP	IAA	Airfield Signs (State-specific)	3
STP	United ATS <sup>17</sup>	Aerodrome Obstacles Evaluation	5
STP	EASA <sup>18</sup>	Air Navigation Services AIS Inspector	7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Dangerous Goods – Using the Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Government Safety Inspector Operations – Air Cargo Certification

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Unmanned Aviation Fundamentals

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Joint Aviation Authorities Training Organization<sup>13</sup> Airports Council International

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Saudi Academy of Civil Aviation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Indian Aviation Academy

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> United for Aviation Technology Services

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> East African School of Aviation

Type	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (days)
STP	EASA	Air Navigation Services ATM Inspector	7
STP	EASA	Air Navigation Services CNS Inspector	7
STP	EASA	Air Navigation Services MET Inspector	7
STP	EASA	ATSEP Competency Assessor	5
Member- ICAO	GANS <sup>19</sup>	ATM Incident Investigation Techniques	5

Table 4: Shortlist of recommended formal classroom courses (GAT)

3.1.3 The following formal courses need further explanation:

### New Hire Employment Orientation Indoctrination

- 3.1.4 This course is very critical and should be taught in the first few days of any and every inspector's career. It is typically a CAA-specific course, which should therefore be developed by the CAA. The course may also be developed by an RSOO for its members (BAGASOO example). Typically, the course outline includes:
  - a) employee benefits;
  - b) ethics, dress code, conduct and discipline of safety inspectors;
  - c) CAA travel policies;
  - d) ICT orientation training;
  - e) general security and document control;
  - f) trade unions;
  - g) introduction to ICAO and CAA overview;
  - h) introduction to international and national aviation laws, regulations, directives, orders, policies, etc.; and
  - i) any other topic as the CAA may consider necessary.

#### Surveillance of Service Providers

3.1.5 This course is currently available at the FAA Course 15212001, *Surveillance of Service Providers (International)*. It is designed for ASIs (AIR, OPS including PEL) to achieve a standardized and systematic approach to properly accomplish their oversight duties and responsibilities associated with the surveillance of service providers. Its objective is to enable participants:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Global Air Navigation Services LLC

- a) describe the State responsibilities and ICAO requirements associated with surveillance of service providers and apply these processes and procedures accordingly; and
- b) develop a national surveillance programme using a risk-based management approach.
- 3.1.6 The course outline includes:
  - a) international obligations;
  - b) safety management and concepts;
  - c) hazard identification and decision making;
  - d) risk analysis and assessment;
  - e) risk communication; and
  - f) national surveillance programme requirements and planning.
- 3.1.7 This course is very critical to meeting the requirements of CE-7. It is taught by FAA instructors at the FAA Academy or in-country. In the short term, it is recommended that steps be taken to have some GSI instructors who have attended this course certified to teach the course.
- 3.1.8 It is highly recommended for the medium to long term that a generic GSI version be designed for the benefit of inspectors in all specialities.

### Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)

- 3.1.9 This course is currently available at the FAA as Course 15209001, *Resolution of Safety Concerns (International)*. This course presents ICAO requirements for the main job tasks associated with the investigations and enforcements of non-compliance by regulated personnel and show participants how the procedures found in the Resolutions of Safety Concerns Manual are used to fulfil those requirements.
- 3.1.10 The course is designed for ASIs and associated supervisory personnel who will be assigned responsibilities for air operator certification and/or ongoing technical management of air operators. The course outline includes:
  - a) international obligations;
  - b) resolution of safety concerns model manual;
  - c) philosophy for RSC;
  - d) managing and conducting investigations;
  - e) course of action;
  - f) counselling and warning letters; and
  - g) legal enforcement actions.

- 3.1.11 The course is taught by FAA instructors at the FAA Academy or in-country. In the short term, it is recommended that ICAO negotiate with the FAA to have some GSI instructors who have attended this course certified by the FAA to teach the course.
- 3.1.12 This course is very critical to meeting the requirements of CE-8. It is highly recommended that a generic GSI version be designed in the medium term for all inspectors.
- 3.1.13 BAGASOO has indicated that it has developed a generic version of the RSC course. This course may need to be validated by ICAO for inclusion as an approved course.

### 3.2 Virtual Classroom Courses

- 3.2.1 Several courses now have both classroom and virtual version, e.g. the GSI OPS, GSI AIR and GSI PEL courses. Virtual courses have the advantage of reducing cost as they eliminate air travel and per diems. However, not all conducted virtual courses have been very successful, particularly the GSI courses mentioned above which are three weeks long. Time zone differences have also made participation very challenging and tiring for both participants and instructors. Besides, internet connectivity, power stability challenges and the cost of broadband connection has resulted in considerable difficulties. Nevertheless, this remains a viable alternative especially for short courses. Recommended courses available as virtual classroom courses include:
  - a) SMS;
  - b) GSI OPS;
  - c) GSI AIR;
  - d) GSI PEL;
  - e) FAA Course 15209001, Resolution of Safety Concerns; and
  - f) FAA Course 15212001, Surveillance of Service Providers.
- 3.2.2 A full short list of virtual courses from GAT and other sources to be considered for the medium to long term training is provided in Table 5 below.

Type	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (days)
ICAO Course	ICAO	ACSM <sup>20</sup> (EN)	5
ICAO Course	ICAO	COVID-19 ASRM <sup>21</sup> for CAAs (EN)	1
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI PEL (EN)	15
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI AIR (EN)	15
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI AC (EN)	5
ICAO Course	ICAO	GSI OPS (EN)	15

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Air Cargo Safety Management

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Aviation Safety Risk Management

Type	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (days)
ICAO Course	ICAO	SRMF <sup>22</sup> (EN)	1
ICAO Course	ICAO	SSP (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP <sup>23</sup> Auditor Preparation (EN)	5
ICAO Course	ICAO	UAF (EN)	5
Member- ICAO Course	Ethiopian Aviation Academy	ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Initial Training	5
Member- ICAO Course	SAA	Oversight of Aircraft Leasing Operations	5
Member- ICAO Course	SAA	Personnel Licensing System	5
Member- ICAO Course	SENASA <sup>24</sup>	Safety Management for Practitioners (SMxP EN)	5
Partner-ICAO	CAAi <sup>25</sup>	CAA Operational recovery during a Pandemic	4
STP	JAA TO	Safety Management for Approved Maintenance Organizations under ICAO/EASA Rules	3
Member- ICAO Course	Ethiopian Aviation Academy	ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Initial Training	5
Member- ICAO Course	Ethiopian Aviation Academy	ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Recurrent Training	4
Partner-ICAO Course	ACI	ACI-ICAO Aerodrome Certification	5
STP	EASA	Air Navigation Services ATM Inspector	9
STP	EASA	Air Navigation Services CNS Inspector	9
Member- ICAO	GANS	ATM Incident Investigation Techniques	5

Table 5: GAT virtual classroom courses

#### Workshops and Seminars 3.3

3.3.1 In-person and virtual workshops and seminars have over the years proven to be very useful supplements for formal courses. They have the advantage of having larger attendance and tend to be more focused on specific topics and should therefore be encouraged.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Safety Risk Management Fundamentals

Universal Safety Oversight Audit Programme
 Servicios y Estudios para la Navegación Aérea y la Seguridad Aeronáutica

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> CAA International

3.3.2 Workshops are also particularly helpful in areas where no formal courses have been developed yet but which have been identified to be very critical for all specialties including flight standards, AGA, ANS and AIG.

### 3.4 Online or Web-Based Training

- 3.4.1 GAT has several online courses covering various areas of safety, safety management, aerodromes and air navigation services. The full short listed courses is provided in Table 6.
- 3.4.2 The FAA also provides several web-based training (WBT)/CBT courses primarily limited for the benefit of its inspectors of the flight standards division as listed in Table 7. Some of these courses are mandatory for all new hire inspectors whilst others prepare inspectors for specific job tasks. These courses are NOT usually available to non-FAA staff, however under a special arrangement, access has been granted to inspectors of the Banjul Accord Group (BAG) Member States to take several of these courses as applicable to their specialty and job functions.
- 3.4.3 In the immediate to medium term, as part of the recommendations to the AFI Strategy, a similar request for selected courses may be made to the benefit of inspectors of the AFI region. An agreement will be required between, either ICAO or the African Civil Aviation Commission (AFCAC) on the one hand and the FAA/Department of Transportation (DOT) on the other hand, to actualize such an arrangement.

3.4.4 Both ICAO and FAA online courses cost about \$150 per participant per course. However, negotiations may be made to seek funding for the course fees as part of this programme.

Type	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (hrs)
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – PEL (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	$NASP^{26}$ (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	Overview of UAF (EN)	2
ICAO Course	ICAO	Safety Management (EN)	13
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 1 (EN)	25
ICAO Course	ICAO	UAS <sup>27</sup> Operations (UASO) (EN)	2
ICAO Course	ICAO	UAS Regulations (UASR) (EN)	2
ICAO Course	ICAO	UAS SMS (UASSMS) (EN)	2
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – AGA (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – ANS (EN)	8
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – AIG (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – OPS (EN)	6
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – AIR (EN)	6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> National Aviation Safety Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Unmanned Aircraft System

Туре	Developer	Course Name	Dur. (hrs)
ICAO Course	ICAO	USOAP CMA Phase 2 – LEG/ORG (EN)	8
STP	JAA TO	Introduction to safety regulation of Non-Military Drones	16

Table 6: Recommended GAT online courses

ID	Course	Course Title	Catagony
	Number	Course Title	Category
1	27100177	Introduction to ICAO and CAA Overview	General Admin, Technical
2	27100140	Introduction to Investigations	Resolution of Safety Issues
3	27019	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors	Certification – AOC
4	27020	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC
5	27027	Avionic Systems	Avionics
6	27032	Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	General Admin, Technical
7	27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents	General Admin, Technical
8	27035	Introduction to Manual Management	General Admin, Technical
9	27100004	Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Program	Certification
10	27100007	General Maintenance Manual	Certification – AOC
11	27100177	Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	General Admin, Technical
12	27100140	Introduction to Investigations	Resolution of Safety Issues
13	27019	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors	Certification – AOC
14	27020	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC
15	27027	Avionic Systems	Avionics
16	27032	Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	General Admin, Technical
17	27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents	General Admin, Technical
18	27035	Introduction to Manual Management	General Admin, Technical
19	27100004	Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Program	Certification
20	27100007	General Maintenance Manual	Certification – AOC
21	27100008	Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL)	Certification – AOC
22	27100009	Airworthiness Directives (AD) Management	Airworthiness
23	27100015	Personnel Training Programs	Certification – AOC
24	27100016	Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualification	Certification – AOC
25	27100017	Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience	Certification – AOC

ID	Course Number	Course Title	Category
26	27100018	Aircraft Performance Operating Limits	Certification – AOC
27	27100022	Dispatch/Flight Release	Certification – AOC
28	27100023	Load Manifest and Weight and Balance control	Certification – AOC
29	27100024	Operational Control	Certification – AOC
30	27100028	Overview of Safety Management Systems	General Admin, Technical
31	27100031	Maintenance and Inspection Programs	Certification – AOC
32	27100033	Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment	Certification – AOC
33	27100034	Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing	Certification – AOC
34	27100035	Short Term Escalation	Certification – AOC
35	27100041	Aircraft Fuelling	Certification – AOC
36	27100043	Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations	Certification – AOC
37	27100044	Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums	Certification – AOC
38	27100057	Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations	Airworthiness
39	27100059	Weight and Balance	Certification – AOC
40	27100080	Records and Reporting Systems	Certification – AOC
41	27100082	Maintenance Training Programs	Certification – AOC
42	27100086	Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirement	Certification – AOC
43	27100083	Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programs	Certification – AOC
44	27100120	Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC
45	27100121	Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation	Certification – AOC
46	27100121	Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC
47	27100122	Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC
48	27100123	Cabin Safety Programs (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC
49	27100125	Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification	Certification – AOC
50	27100127	Aircrew Designated Examiner Programs	Certification – AOC
51	27100128	Hazardous Material Training	Certification – AOC
52	27100131	Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC
53	27100132	Part 119 Management Personnel	Certification – AOC
54	27100138	Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT	Surveillance
55	27100140	Introduction to investigations	Resolution of Safety Issues

ID	Course Number	Course Title	Category
56	27100141	Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	General Admin, Technical
57	27200049	Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis, Testing and Certification <sup>28</sup>	Certification – AOC
58	27100102	External Load and Agricultural Operations	Aerial Work
59	27100067	Air Tour Operations	Air Operations
60	27100101	Public Aircraft Operations	Public Operations
61	27100102	Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training program	Aerial Work
62	27100075	RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	Air Operations
63	27100111	General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programs	Air Operations
64	27100142	How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection	Foreign Operations
65	27100154	RVSM for Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	Air Operations
66	27100172	Overview of Oceanic and International Operations	Air Operations
67	27100068	CAT I, II, III Operations	Air Operations
68	27100074	Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations	Air Operations
69	27100051	Introduction To Cabin Safety Programs	Air Operations
70	27100123	Cabin Safety Programs (AC OPS)	Air Operations
71	27100003	Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization	Airworthiness
72	27100056	Engine Condition Monitoring	Surveillance – Air Operator
73	27100099	General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection Programs	Airworthiness
74	27100151	General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment	Airworthiness
75	27100163	General Aviation Operator Airworthiness Reporting for Airworthiness Inspectors	Airworthiness
76	27100174	Aircraft Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors	Airworthiness
77	27100181	General Aviation Operator Safety Program for Airworthiness Inspectors	Airworthiness
78	27100200	Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems	Airworthiness
79	27100183	Cockpit and Cabin En-route Training Video	Air Operations

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> University of Kansas course

ID	Course Number	Course Title	Category
80	27100116	GPS Refresher	Air Operations
81	27100186	Overview AFS On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	General Admin, Technical

Table 7: Recommended FAA online courses

### 3.5 **On-the-Job Training**

- 3.5.1 As stated in paragraph 1.6.4, item a), inspectors must complete OJT training from a qualified OJT instructor for every job task that they will be authorized to conduct without assistance. FAA WBT/CBT Course 27100186 gives an overview of OJT techniques whilst the FAA Course 25702 covers more OJT techniques. A CAA must have at least one qualified OJT instructor for each speciality and in each major job function.
- 3.5.2 This is a course that, in the short term, ICAO could negotiate with the FAA to have some qualified GSI instructors who have attended this course certified by the FAA to teach the course. In the long term, ATOs in the AFI region should be encouraged to develop this course.

#### 4. TARGET STATES

4.1 As part of the strategy for the immediate future, it is recommended that the following States with a level of Effective Implementation (EI) of less than the Global Aviation Safety Plan (GASP) target of 75 per cent should be targeted as priority for support (in descending order of priority).

Region/State	Likely Training Language	
WACAF		
Central African Republic	French	
Chad	French	
Democratic Republic of the Congo	French	
Guinea	French	
Guinea-Bissau	Portuguese	
Liberia	English	
Sao Tome and Principe	Portuguese	
Sierra Leone	English	
ESAF		
Angola	Portuguese	
Burundi	French/English	
Comoros	French	
Djibouti	French	
Eritrea	English	

Eswatini	English	
Lesotho	English	
Malawi	English	
Seychelles	English/French	
Zimbabwe	English	
RASG-EUR		
Algeria	French	
Tunisia	French/English	
RASG-MID		
Libya	English/French	
Sudan	English/Arabic	

- 4.2 One of the challenges facing the AFI region is language variation. Most of the base ICAO courses, such as the GSI courses, are in English with no translations into other ICAO languages. Several inspectors from French-speaking countries do attend these courses in English though, however it is difficult to determine how beneficial it has been as against if the courses were in the French language.
- 4.3 As part of the medium- to long-term strategy, ICAO should consider translating the GSI courses at least into French.
- 4.4 Secondly, for the short term, more instructors fluent in French and English should be certified to teach the GSI courses. Thus, further explanations could be rendered to participants with limited English language proficiency by instructors as and when required during course instruction.
- 4.5 At the time of writing, there are 15 AFI States with operational restrictions in the European Union, i.e. Angola, Comoros, Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Gabon, Liberia, Libya, Nigeria, Sao Tome and Principe, Sierra Leone, Sudan and Zimbabwe. Out of these 15 States, the following five have a level of EI greater than 60 per cent and should therefore be included among the target priority States:
  - a) Congo;
  - b) Equatorial Guinea;
  - c) Gabon;
  - d) Nigeria; and
  - e) Sudan.

#### 5. ICAO GSI INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION

5.1 Data from the GAT website (igat.icao.int/tpems) shows the following distribution of certified GSI instructors who are current by native location in the AFI Region:

GSI AIR		GSI PEL		GSI OPS	
Kenya	3	Kenya	4	Kenya	3
Ghana	3	Ghana	3	Ghana	1
Senegal	2	Nigeria	1	Nigeria	1
Niger	1	United Republic of Tanzania	1	South Africa	1
Nigeria	1				
South Africa	1				
United Republic of Tanzania	1				
Total	12	Total	9	Total	6
WACAF	7	WACAF	4	WACAF	2
ESAF	5	ESAF	5	ESAF	4

Table 8: GAT GSI instructor distribution in AFI region

- 5.2 Currently, recruitment as instructors is voluntary subject to meeting the qualification and experience requirements of ICAO. Some have suggested that more instructors be certified in several States. GAT has its own policy on certification of instructors which should meet at least two criteria in addition to qualification and experience, uniform regional distribution and opportunity for each instructor to teach at least one class per every 18 months to maintain currency.
- As stated above, a few more instructors fluent in French should be certified to teach the GSI courses, possibly pairing with more experienced English-speaking instructors for courses where participants will be predominantly French-speaking. Experts from the AFI region are invited to apply in GAT to have in the roster of ICAO GSI instructors at least one more airworthiness instructor in the ESAF region and two PEL and two OPS instructors, one each from the WACAF and ESAF regions.

# 6. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY AND REQUIRED RESOURCES

# 6.1 **Implementation Strategy**

- 6.1.1 Costing the implementation of the above plan is very difficult as data for the exact number of beneficiaries is not readily available and the courses have varied pricing. This section of the report seeks to suggest some sources and methods by which recommended training may be achieved.
- 6.1.2 Online courses typically cost \$150 per course per participant. However, a discount or a waiver of this fee may be negotiated with partners for the purpose of this programme.
- 6.1.3 The ICAO GSI training courses, namely GSI AIR, PEL and OPS, are available at all TPP Members' training centres. Training centres typically plan and request approval from GAT to host the courses. The course fees are invoiced by GAT for:
  - a) instructors teaching fees;
  - b) instructor travel costs, if applicable;

- c) instructor per-diems, including accommodation, if applicable; and
- d) other administrative charges.
- 6.1.4 Where instructors are recruited staff of the training centre or staff of the local CAA, teaching fees are usually handled according to the working conditions applicable at the training centre or the CAA. Some centres pay about 40 per cent of the normal ICAO rate of \$450 per day to their own instructors as an incentive. Where such arrangements have not been agreed, it has typically been very difficult to get local instructors interested in teaching these 3-weeks courses.
- 6.1.5 Where available, the use of training centre or local CAA staff as instructors has been very economical as travel costs and per diems are avoided. Experience, however, shows that local instructors are typically distracted as they continue to perform other tasks for the CAA during the training period. Alternatively, the same economy of cost can be attained via virtual classroom instruction, which is available for all three GSI courses.
- 6.1.6 In view of the above variations, course fees vary depending on the centre. All the three GSI courses are of almost three weeks duration each and course fee varies between \$2,300 in some AFI training centres to about \$5,400 at the FAA academy.
- 6.1.7 The course fees for FAA 15209001, *Resolution of Safety Concerns*, and FAA 15212001, *Surveillance of Service Providers*, are about \$1,900 and \$1,950, respectively, and are available in virtual classroom format. As these courses are currently taught by FAA instructors, it is recommended that negotiations be made with the DOT to seek a direct funding support.
- 6.1.8 In the short term, it is therefore recommended that one each of the following courses be organised in the virtual classroom format for the AFI region.
  - a) GSI OPS;
  - b) GSI AIR;
  - c) GSI PEL;
  - d) Surveillance; and
  - e) RSC.
- 6.1.9 Depending on the success and feedback, they may be repeated as many times as required to bridge the gap or substituted with the classroom versions.

# 6.2 Funding Options

- 6.2.1 Funding has always been a challenge. It is important to state that, fundamentally, the State, i.e. the CAA, is responsible for funding the training of its technical personnel (inspectors). In the past, the DOT, through Safe Skies Africa, has been extremely supportive of funding training courses such as the three GSI courses (OPS, AIR and PEL) in Africa through the FAA.
- 6.2.2 Others, such as EASA, have also funded some training such as the *Safety Assessment of Foreign Aircraft (SAFA)* and *Special Approvals*, whilst other States such as Singapore offered scholarships to some participants from Africa for training at the Singapore Aviation Academy on various courses.

- 6.2.3 In 2009, the Luxembourg Aviation Safety Agency (ALSA), under the funding of the government of Luxemburg, provided sponsored training to inspectors from the AFI region in operational safety audit.
- 6.2.4 There may be several other examples of these types of support. A mechanism to get support is probably to table a proposal at say a special stakeholder event or workshop, where an appeal could be made to individual agencies, organisations, ICAO Member States, etc. for support.
- 6.2.5 It is therefore recommended that negotiations be undertaken with the following institutions and agencies, among others, for financial support to meet the objectives of this project:
  - a) FAA/DOT;
  - b) EASA;
  - c) Singapore Government through the Singapore Academy;
  - d) World Bank;
  - e) International Monetary Fund (IMF)
  - f) African Development Bank (AfDB); and
  - g) ICAO Member States.

#### APPENDIX A. MINIMUM ASI NEW HIRE QUALIFICATIONS

The minimum requirements for new-hire CAA ASIs who are selected from the aviation industry are provided in the subsections below. While not absolute, these qualifications and experience requirements provide important guidelines for initial employment of new inspectors. The specific requirements for hiring new inspectors are captured in HR procedures and policy manuals.

### A.1 General Requirements for all Flight Standards Inspectors

- 1. Broad air transport background of three years or more/relevant academic and technical education in related specialties
- 2. Experience with the problems of operating or maintaining transport aircraft
- 3. Meteorological and climatological knowledge and experience
- 4. Experience in technical training including visual aids, training devices and aircraft flight simulators
- 5. Reputation for possessing qualities of initiative, tact, tolerance and patience
- 6. In addition to these general requirements, the CAA also typically provides specific technical requirements for all categories of inspectors. These requirements are given below.

# A.2 Flight Operations Inspector

- 1. 5000 hours as a pilot-in-command of transport type civil or military aircraft Note: The flight experience of new hire inspectors should be commensurate with their intended duties. For instance, inspectors who will work only in general aviation would not require flight time in transport type aircraft.
- 2. Current Airline Transport Pilot License (ATPL)

  Note: Most States will accept a Commercial Pilot License (CPL) in lieu of an ATPL.
- 3. Previous appointments either in operational management, as an airline pilot or training instructor, or as a military pilot where experience in air transport operations would have been acquired

# A.3 Airworthiness Inspector

- 1. Extensive academic and technical education
- 2. Progressed through positions of increased technical and supervisory responsibility in the aviation industry or the military services
- 3. At least five years of technical employment is normally required to obtain the minimum qualifications and experience needed to perform the duties of a basic starting position as an Airworthiness Inspector in the maintenance or avionics field
- 4. Possess aeronautical licenses, certificates or academic degrees commensurate with their job responsibilities (e.g. flight engineer certificate, technical/engineer/mechanic certificate with airframe and power plant ratings, electronics technician, etc.)

#### A.4 Cabin Safety Inspector

- 1. Must be qualified on at least one type of aircraft and experienced on comparable routes to the route expected to conduct inspections
- 2. Must possess a broad air transport background of a minimum of 5 years
- Experience in technical training programme development including visual aids, design of
  procedures, instructional techniques, training devices, aircraft mock-ups and supervision will be of
  advantage
- 4. In addition to proven integrity, should possess qualities of initiative, tact, tolerance and patience
- 5. Cabin Safety Inspectors are required to maintain flight attendant qualifications however they may not act as operating flight attendants or crew members

# A.5 Licensing Inspector

#### Aviation Safety Inspector (Flight Crew, Licensing)

- 1. A minimum of secondary education certificate. Applicants with higher education such as a university degree will be preferred
- 2. Holds or have held a professional license, i.e. CPL or F/Engineer License. A broad air transport background of five years or more

#### Aviation Safety Inspector (ATC, Licensing)

- 1. In the case of ASI (ATC) the minimum educational qualification is Bachelor of Science (B.SC.) degree in any of the physical sciences or geography
- 2. Holds or have held a professional license with appropriate ATC ratings and minimum of 5 years of post-license/rating experience

# Aviation Safety Inspector (Flight Dispatcher, Licensing)

- 1. The minimum Educational qualification is a B.Sc. degree in any of the physical science or geography
- 2. Must possess broad aviation background of a minimum of 5 years of experience in operations of air transport, military or civil
- 3. Must possess experience in technical training programme development including visual aids, design of procedures, instructional techniques, training devices, aircraft mock-ups and supervision. Previous appointments either in operational management as an airline pilot or training instructor, or as a military pilot where experience in air transport operations would have been acquired will be an advantage

#### Aviation Safety Inspector (AME, Licensing)

### Academic and Professional Qualifications

- 1. A holder of a university degree in relevant field e.g. aeronautical, mechanical, electrical, electronic, or telecommunication; or equivalent professional qualifications
- 2. For graduates, except for aeronautical engineers, they should have attended or be provided with a basic training in aircraft maintenance engineering
- 3. For equivalent professional qualifications they should possess aircraft maintenance engineer's licenses with ratings or appropriate approvals, commensurate with their job responsibilities, i.e. licenses with airframe and power plant and avionics ratings

#### **Experience**

- 1. Have progressed through positions of increased technical and supervisory responsibility in the aviation industry covering civil and/or military aviation as appropriate
- 2. At least 5 years or more post-license and type rating experience

#### Other Attributes

1. The inspectors should possess a high degree of integrity, be impartial in carrying out their tasks, be tactful, have a good understanding of human nature and possess the ability to get along well with people

# Aviation Safety Inspector (ATSEP, Licensing)

- 1. In the case of ASI (ATSEP) the minimum educational qualification is a B.Sc. degree in any of the engineering fields
- 2. Holds or have held a professional license with appropriate ratings and minimum of 5 years of post-license/rating experience

#### Aviation Safety Inspector (ASOL)

- 1. The minimum educational qualification is a B.Sc. degree in any of the physical sciences or geography
- 2. Holds or have held an Aeronautical Station Operator License with at least 5 years of post-license experience

#### A.6 **Aerodrome Inspectors**

- 1. Civil or electrical engineer with adequate experience in aerodrome planning, operation or maintenance; or
- 2. Persons with airport management, flight operations or air traffic control backgrounds with training in the appropriate elements of aerodrome engineering relevant to aerodrome inspection

3. Flight training, airport management experience and knowledge of modern safety management systems are desirable

### A.7 **AIS/AIM Inspectors**

- 1. University degree or equivalent qualifications in the field of air navigation
- 2. A minimum of 5 years of experience in a modern, up-to-date environment in ANS and AIS/AIM in the aviation industry
- 3. Experience in the development of ATC procedures and aeronautical charts
- 4. Experience in organisation/management of AIS/AIM in an ATS provider or airport
- 5. Experience in participating in ISO and AIS/AIM automation is desirable

# A.8 **AEROMET Inspectors**

- 1. Appropriate university degree or satisfactory completion of course as aeronautical meteorologist
- 2. A minimum of 5 years of practical experience as meteorologist in the analysis of weather information including experience in analysis of weather information for forecasting and experience in the interpretation of MET radar and satellite information, weather phenomena hazardous to aviation meteorology. Area of experience should be commensurate with intended duties.
- 3. Experience in the administration and operation of aeronautical meteorological services and in the procurement, provision, siting, maintenance and calibration requirement of met instrumentation
- 4. Good working knowledge of relevant aeronautical telecommunication, ATS procedures, world area forecast centres (WAFC) and met watch offices (MWO)

#### A.9 **AEROTEL Inspectors**

- 1. Electronics Engineer or equivalent academic qualification
- 2. Possess ATSEP license with rating in communication, NAVAIDS, surveillance, power or data processing. Rating should be relevant to intended duties
- 3. A minimum of 5 years of experience in the planning design, installation and evaluation and maintenance of aeronautical communications (AEROCOM) systems or navigation aids or surveillance systems for aerodromes (HF, VHF, NDB, VOR, DVOR, DME, ILS, primary or secondary radar/ADS/SMR and ACAS). Area of specialization should be relevant to the intended duties. Experience in the site planning and configuration of communications/NAVAIDS/surveillance facilities and equipment
- 4. Knowledge of aircraft operational characteristics, ATC and related airport operations

#### A.10 ATS Inspectors

1. Professional qualification and training as air traffic controller

- 2. ATC license with rating in tower control or approach control or area/route radar control and ICAO English Language Proficiency Level 4
- 3. At least 5 years of experience in tower control or approach control or area/route radar control at a mid-size airport
- 4. Rating obtained and area of experience should be commensurate with intended area of responsibilities
- 5. Experience in the OJT training of controllers

# A.11 **AVSEC Inspectors (RESERVED)**

1. Professional Qualification and Training as

# APPENDIX B. SUGGESTED FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

# **B.1** Flight Standards

It is important to note that there are other areas of specialisation designations within the three flight standards categories indicated below, such as air cargo, dangerous goods, SMS/SSP, aero medical, dispatch, etc. The list is endless, and for further specialised qualification, the inspector needs to add one or more of the relevant special courses captured in the Formal Training Profiles to his personal profile.

# **Profiles**

				_	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-OA <sup>29</sup>	Course Number
Initial Training for all Aviation Safety Inspectors					
New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination	General Admin, Technical	×	×	X	
Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Aircraft Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Crew Resource Management Introduction	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Maintenance Resource Management	Certification – AOC		×		
ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification – OPS	Certification – AOC	×		×	18700 – ICAO STP
ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification and AMO Certification – Airworthiness	Certification – AOC and AMO		×	×	18701 – ICAO STP
ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing	Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	18710 – ICAO STP
Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors	Certification – AOC		×	X	
Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC	×		×	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> PEL-OPS/AIR

				<b>4</b> <sup>29</sup>	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	$P-OA^{29}$	Course Number
Avionic Systems	Avionics	×	×	×	
Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	General Admin, Technical	×	×	X	
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	General Admin, Technical	×	×	X	
Introduction to Manual Management	General Admin, Technical	×	×	X	
Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course	Surveillance	×	×	×	
Air Cargo Operations	Certification	×	×	X	
En Route Inspection Procedures	Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Programmes	Certification		×	X	
General Maintenance Manual	Certification – AOC		×	X	
Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL)	Certification – AOC		×	×	
Airworthiness Directives (AD) Management	Airworthiness		×	×	FAA-2710000
Personnel Training Programmes	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualifications	Certification – AOC	×		X	
Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience	Certification – AOC	×		X	
Aircraft Performance Operating Limits	Certification – AOC	×		X	
Dispatch/Flight Release	Certification – AOC	×		X	
Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Operational Control	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Overview of Safety Management Systems	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Maintenance and Inspection Programmes	Certification – AOC		×	×	
Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment	Certification – AOC		×	×	

		S	~	N V O Course Number
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	ப் Course Number
Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing	Certification – AOC		×	×
Short Term Escalation	Certification – AOC		×	×
Aircraft Fuelling	Certification – AOC		×	×
Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations	Certification – AOC		×	×
Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums	Certification – AOC		×	X
Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations	Airworthiness		×	×
Weight and Balance	Certification – AOC		×	×
Records and Reporting Systems	Certification – AOC		×	×
Maintenance Training Programmes	Certification – AOC		×	×
Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirements	Certification – AOC		×	×
Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programmes	Certification – AOC		×	×
Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC	×		×
Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation	Certification – AOC	×		×
Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC	×		×
Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC	×		×
Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)	Certification – AOC	×		×
Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification	Certification – AOC	×		×
Aircrew Designated Examiner Programmes	Certification – AOC	×		×
Hazardous Material Training	Certification – AOC	×		×
Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC	×		×
Part 119 Management Personnel	Certification – AOC	×		×

				$A^{29}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-OA <sup>29</sup>	Course Number
Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Compliance and Enforcement Introduction	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Safety Management	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	ICAO STP
Helicopter Specific (Non External Load)					
Introduction to Basic Loads	Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Heliport Evaluation	Certification – AOC	×	X		
General Aviation Operations Helicopter Indoctrination	Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Helicopter VFR/IFR Refresher	Certification – AOC	×		×	
Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis, Testing and Certification – University of Kansas course	Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Air Operator Inspector Subjects – Dispatch Specialty					
Aircraft Dispatcher Functions	Air Operations	×		×	
Air Operator Inspector Subjects – Simulator Specialty					
Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*	Air Operators, Personnel Licensing	×		×	
Advanced Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*	Air Operators, Personnel Licensing	×		×	
Inspector Subjects – Aerial Work/Public Use					
External Load and Agricultural Operations	Aerial Work	×	×		
Agricultural Aircraft Operator Certification and Surveillance	Aerial Work	×	×		
Air Shows Ground and Air Operations – contractor provided to FAA	Aerial Work	×			
Air Ambulance Operations Oversight (AAOO)	Air Operations		×		

				$A^{29}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	$P-OA^{29}$	Course Number
Air Tour Operations	Air Operations	×	×		
Public Aircraft Operations	Public Operations	×	×		
Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training Programme	Aerial Work	×			
Inspector Subjects – Job Function Specific/Advanced					
Inspector flying/type rating currency – initial	Certification, PEL	×		×	Commercial Vendor
Inspector maintenance aircraft type training – initial	Certification, AMO, Airworthiness, PEL		×	×	Commercial Vendor
System Safety	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Emergency Evacuation and Survival Equipment*	Air Operations	×	×		Commercial Vendor
Surveillance Parts 91/121/125/135 Operator	Surveillance	×	×	×	
Advanced Aircraft Familiarization	Airworthiness	×		×	
Operator Contract Training Oversight	Surveillance	×	×	×	
Night Vision Imaging System (NVIS) and Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training	Air Operations	×			
Oceanic and International Operations*	Air Operations	×	×		
Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training	Air Operations	×		×	Commercial Vendor
RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	Air Operations	×			
General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programmes	Air Operations	×			
How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection	Foreign Operations	×	×		
RVSM for Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	Air Operations		×		
Overview of Oceanic and International Operations	Air Operations	×	×		
CAT I, II, III Operations	Air Operations	×			
Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations	Air Operations	×			

Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-OA <sup>29</sup>	Course Number
Aircraft Reliability Training Course	Air Operations	×			
Cabin Safety Specialty					
Introduction To Cabin Safety Programmes	Air Operations	×			
Aviation Land and Water Survival School	Air Operations	×	×		
Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)	Air Operations	×			
Survival Factors in Aviation Accidents	Air Operations				
Aircraft Cabin Safety Aircraft Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×		
Airworthiness Inspector Subject – Job Function Specific/Advance	ed				
Flight Standards Air Carrier Evaluation Programme Orientation	Airworthiness		×		
Suspected Unapproved Parts	Surveillance – Air Operator		×		
Aircraft Alterations and Repairs	Airworthiness		×		Commercial Vendor
Non-Destructive Inspection and Evaluation	Airworthiness		×		
Aging Aircraft – Corrosion Prevention and Control Programme – Outside Provider	Airworthiness		×		Commercial Vendor
Contract Maintenance And Maintenance Providers Oversight	Surveillance – Air Operator		×		
Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization	Airworthiness		×		
Engine Condition Monitoring	Surveillance – Air Operator		×		
General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection Programmes	Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment	Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Operator Airworthiness Reporting for Airworthiness Inspectors	Airworthiness		×		
Aircraft Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors	Airworthiness		×		

				59	
Tailing Comm	Colling Annua	OPS	AIR	$P-OA^{29}$	Carrier Name 1
Training Course	Subject Area			P.	Course Number
General Aviation Operator Safety Programme for Airworthiness Inspectors	Airworthiness		×		
Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems	Airworthiness		×		
Parachute Rigger Certification	Airworthiness		X		Commercial vendor
Avionics Specialty					
Automatic Flight Controls (WBT)	Avionics		×	×	
NextGen Advanced Navigation (WBT)	Air Operations	×	×	×	
Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance Systems (contractor provided to FAA)	Air Operations	×	×	×	Commercial Vendor
Enhanced Ground Proximity Terrain Avoidance Warning Systems – contract provider to FAA	Air Operations	×	×	×	Commercial Vendor
Elements of Avionics Major Alterations	Air Operations		X		
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Examiner Specialty					
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	Personnel Licensing	×	×	×	FY16 ICAO STP
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Training Organization S	pecialty				
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	ATO, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	FY-17-18718 ICAO STP
Recurrent Training Examples					
Inspector flying/type rating recurrent	Certification, PEL	×		×	Commercial Vendor
Maintenance aircraft and/or technology training recurrent	Certification, AMO, Airworthiness, PEL		×	×	Commercial Vendor
CRM Recurrent for Operations Inspectors	Certification – AOC	×			
Air Carrier Operations Inspector Job Functions (Recurrent)	Air Operations	×			

				$A^{29}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	$P-OA^{29}$	Course Number
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Night Vision Goggle (NVG) Recurrent Pilot Training	Air Operations	×			Commercial Vendor
Cockpit and Cabin En-route Training Video	Air Operations	×	×	×	
GPS Refresher	Air Operations	×			
Job-specific Subjects					
Overview AFS On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
AFS OJT Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×		
Instructor Effectiveness Training	General Admin, Technical	×	×		
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×		
Accident Investigation Courses					
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Rotorcraft Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Turbine Engine Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Human Factors Principles	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	Resolution of Safety Issues	×		×	
Advanced Rotorcraft Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Experimental Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	
Human Factors in Aviation Maintenance	Resolution of Safety Issues		×	×	
Advanced General Aviation Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×		×	
Advanced Commercial Aviation Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×		×	

# Profiles by Category

Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	$P-OM^{30}$	Course Number
General Administrative and Technical					
New Hire Employment Orientation (Benefits, Ethics, Conduct, Discipline, Travel, Security, Unions, etc.)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Introduction to Manual Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Overview of Safety Management Systems	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Safety Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	X	×	ICAO STP
System Safety	A. General Admin, Technical	×	X	×	
Overview AFS On-The-Job Training (OJT)Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
AFS OJT Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	X	×	
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Instructor Effectiveness Training	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	
Air Operations Certification and Authorization					
External Load and Agricultural Operations	B. Aerial Work	×	×		

<sup>30</sup> PEL-OPS/MX

		S	R	$P-OM^{30}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-(	Course Number
Agricultural Aircraft Operator Certification and Surveillance	B. Aerial Work	×	×		
Air Shows Ground and Air Operations (contractor provided to FAA)	B. Aerial Work	×			
Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training Programme	B. Aerial Work	×			
Oceanic and International Operations*	B. Air Operations	×	×		
NextGen Advanced Navigation (WBT)	B. Air Operations	×	×	×	
Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance Systems (contractor provided to FAA)	B. Air Operations	×	×	×	Commercial Vendor
Enhanced Ground Proximity Terrain Avoidance Warning Systems (contract provider to FAA)	B. Air Operations	×	×	×	Commercial Vendor
Elements of Avionics Major Alterations	B. Air Operations		×		
Air Carrier Operations Inspector Job Functions (Recurrent)	B. Air Operations	×			
Night Vision Goggle (NVG) Recurrent Pilot Training	B. Air Operations	×			Commercial Vendor
Cockpit and Cabin En-route Training Video	B. Air Operations	×	×	×	
GPS Refresher	B. Air Operations	×			
Aircraft Dispatcher Functions	B. Air Operations	×			
Air Ambulance Operations Oversighting (AAOO)	B. Air Operations		×		
Air Tour Operations	B. Air Operations	×	×		
Emergency Evacuation and Survival Equipment*	B. Air Operations	×	×		Commercial Vendor
Night Vision Imaging System (NVIS) and Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training	B. Air Operations		×		
Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training	B. Air Operations	×		×	Commercial Vendor
RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	B. Air Operations	×			
General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programmes	B. Air Operations	×			

		S	~	$P-OM^{30}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-C	Course Number
RVSM for Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators	B. Air Operations		×		
Overview of Oceanic and International Operations	B. Air Operations	×	×		
CAT I, II, III Operations	B. Air Operations	×			
Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations	B. Air Operations	×			
Introduction To Cabin Safety Programmes	B. Air Operations				
Aviation Land and Water Survival School	B. Air Operations	×	×		
Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)	B. Air Operations	×			
Survival Factors in Aviation Accidents	B. Air Operations				
Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*	B. Air Operators, Personnel Licensing	×		×	
Advanced Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*	B. Air Operators, Personnel Licensing	×		×	
Air Cargo Operations	B. Certification	×	×	×	
Crew Resource Management Introduction	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations In	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
En Route Inspection Procedures	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
General Maintenance Manual	B. Certification – AOC		×	×	
Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL)	B. Certification – AOC		×	×	
Personnel Training Programmes	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualifications	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Aircraft Performance Operating Limits	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Dispatch/Flight Release	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	

		OPS	P-OM <sup>30</sup>	C N 1
Training Course	Subject Area			Course Number
Operational Control	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Maintenance and Inspection Programmes	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Short Term Escalation	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Aircraft Fuelling	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Weight and Balance	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Records and Reporting Systems	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Maintenance Training Programmes	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirements	B. Certification – AOC	>	×	
Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programmes	B. Certification – AOC	>	: ×	
Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements (AC OPS)	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Aircrew Designated Examiner Programmes	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	
Hazardous Material Training	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	

		So	R	$P-OM^{30}$	
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	P-(	Course Number
Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations Inspectors	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Part 119 Management Personnel	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Introduction to Basic Loads	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Heliport Evaluation	B. Certification – AOC	×	×		
General Aviation Operations Helicopter Indoctrination	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
Helicopter VFR/IFR Refresher	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	
Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis, Testing and Certification – University of Kansas course	B. Certification – AOC	×	×	×	
CRM Recurrent for Operations Inspectors	B. Certification – AOC	×			
ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification – OPS	B. Certification – AOC	×		×	18700 – ICAO STP
Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors	B. Certification – AOC		×	×	
ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification and AMO Certification	B. Certification – AOC and AMO		×	×	18701 – ICAO STP
Inspector flying/type rating currency – initial	B. Certification, PEL	×		×	Commercial Vendor
Inspector flying/type rating recurrent	B. Certification, PEL	×		×	Commercial Vendor
How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection	B. Foreign Operations	×	×		
Public Aircraft Operations	B. Public Operations	×	×		
Airworthiness Certification and Authorization					
Airworthiness Directives (AD) Management	C. Airworthiness		×	×	
Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations	C. Airworthiness		×	×	
Advanced Aircraft Familiarization	C. Airworthiness	×		×	
Flight Standards Air Carrier Evaluation Programme Orientation	C. Airworthiness		×		

Training Course	Subject Area	OPS	AIR	$P-OM^{30}$	Course Number
Aircraft Alterations and Repairs	C. Airworthiness		×		Commercial Vendor
Non-Destructive Inspection and Evaluation	C. Airworthiness		×		
Aging Aircraft – Corrosion Prevention and Control Programme – Outside Provider	C. Airworthiness		×		Commercial Vendor
Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization	C. Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection Programmes	C. Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment	C. Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Operator Airworthiness Reporting for Airworthiness Inspectors	C. Airworthiness		×		
Aircraft Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors	C. Airworthiness		×		
General Aviation Operator Safety Programme for Airworthiness Inspectors	C. Airworthiness		×		
Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems	C. Airworthiness		×		
Parachute Rigger Certification	C. Airworthiness		×		Commercial Vendor
Automatic Flight Controls (WBT)	C. Avionics		×	X	
Avionic Systems	C. Avionics	×	×	×	
Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Programmes	C. Certification		×	×	
Inspector maintenance aircraft type training – initial	C. Certification/AMO, C. Airworthiness/PEL		×	×	Commercial Vendor
Maintenance aircraft and/or technology training recurrent	C. Certification/AMO, C. Airworthiness/PEL		×	×	Commercial Vendor
Personnel Licensing					
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	D. ATO, Surveillance H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	FY-17-18718 – ICAO STP

Training Course	Cubiact Area	OPS	AIR	Course Number
Training Course  ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing	Subject Area  D. Personnel Licensing		×	
	D. Personnel Licensing	×		
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	D. Personner Licensing	^	^	^ FIIO-ICAUSIP
Surveillance				
Surveillance Parts 91/121/125/135 Operator	G. Surveillance	×	×	×
Operator Contract Training Oversight	G. Surveillance	×	×	×
Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course	G. Surveillance	×	×	×
Suspected Unapproved Parts	G. Surveillance – Air Operator		×	
Contract Maintenance And Maintenance Providers Oversight	G. Surveillance – Air Operator		×	
Engine Condition Monitoring	G. Surveillance – Air Operator		×	
Foreign Aircraft Safety Assessment Programme	G. Surveillance – Air Operator	×	×	×
Resolution of Safety Concerns				
Aircraft Accident Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Compliance and Enforcement Introduction	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Aircraft Cabin Safety Aircraft Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Rotorcraft Aircraft Accident Investigation*	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Turbine Engine Accident Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×
Human Factors Principles	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×

			$ m M^{30}$
Training Course	Subject Area	OPS AIR	Course Number
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×
Advanced Rotorcraft Accident Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	××	×
Experimental Aircraft Accident Investigation*	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	××	×
Human Factors in Aviation Maintenance	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×
Advanced General Aviation Accident Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×
Advanced Commercial Aviation Accident Investigation	H. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×

# B.2 AIG

The suggested training profiles for AIG are:

- 1) initial (indoctrination) training;
- 2) basic accident investigation (refresher/continuation) course;
- 3) advanced accident investigation course supplemented by specialized follow-on courses; and on-the-job training (OJT)

APPENDIX C. SUGGESTED FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR AERODROMES, ANS AND AVSEC

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Initial Training for all Aviation Safety Inspectors								
New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	CAA-specific
Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100177
Aircraft Accident Investigation	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		35
Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×			FAA – 15209001
ICAO Aerodrome Certification	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO STP
Air Traffic Service Provider Certification	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO STP
AEROTEL Service Provider Certification	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				
AEROMET Service Provider Certification	Certification – AEROMET SP				×			
AIM Provider Certification	Certification – AIMP					×		
National Civil Aviation Security Programme Workshop	Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	
ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing	Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues		×	×				18710 – ICAO STP
Competence Assessment	Competence Assessment, Resolution of Safety Issues	×			×	×	×	
Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop	Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27032
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27034
Introduction to Manual Management	General Admin, Technical	×	X		×			27035
Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course	Surveillance	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000054

- C-1 -

		<b>4</b>		r .	L		AVSEC	
Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVS	Course Number
Airport Systems and Planning	Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Airport Design and Construction	Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting	Certification – Aerodrome	×						30201042
Airport Emergency Procedures	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Airside Driving	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Wildlife Hazard Management	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR/ ERAU
SMS	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Establishment of an Aerodrome Manual	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
PANS Aerodrome	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Airport Maintenance-Pavement	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Apron Management	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Airport Lighting and Power Generator	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Introduction to Aeronautical Charts	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Overview of Safety Management Systems	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100028
Airport Operations	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Aerodrome Control Refresher	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/Radar Approach Control	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO TRAINAIR/ 15503
Area Control Surveillance Refresher	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
VOR/DME Concepts	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				41915001
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	Certification – AERO SP			×				42078001
ILS Concepts	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				41916001

Turining Course	Culting Amer	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Training Course  Airport Security Programme Workshop	Subject Area  Certification, Approval – AVSEC	<	Α_	▼_	2	▼		ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC Security Certification Systems Workshop	Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Airport Pavement Evaluation	Surveillance	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis	Surveillance	×						6000001
National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control Programme Workshop	Surveillance						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
National Inspectors	Surveillance						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector	Surveillance		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
Met Inspector	Surveillance				×			ICAO TRAINAIR
AIS Inspector	Surveillance					×		ICAO TRAINAIR
CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance (Inspector)	Surveillance			×				15412606
International Technical Surveillance Programme	Surveillance			×				15412607
Compliance and Enforcement Introduction	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100140
Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100141
Safety Management	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	ICAO STP
Aerodrome Inspector Subject – Job Function Speci	fic							
Heliport Evaluation	Certification – Aerodrome	×						TSI-1001
Helideck Inspection Awareness	Certification – Aerodrome	×						HC-A
Aerodrome Inspector Subjects – Engineering Speci	alty							
Airport Systems and Planning	Certification – Aerodrome	×					X	SAA/UCB
Airport Design and Construction	Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB

		٧	7.0		Г		AVSEC	
Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AV	Course Number
Airport Maintenance	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Aerodrome Inspector Subjects – Emergency Servi	ces Specialty							
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	Certification – Aerodrome	×						United ATS
Airport Emergency Procedures	Surveillance	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector Subjects – SAR Specialtyp6								
Aeronautical Search and Rescue Operations	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector Subjects – Flight Procedure Design	Specialty							
PDO Approval	ATS Special Approvals		×					
Basic ICAO PANS OPS	ATS Special Approvals		×					15310001
Advanced PANS OPS using RNAV, GNSS, PBN, RNP	ATS Special Approvals		×					15320002
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – MET Observation	n Specialty							
Basic Training Course for Met Observers	Certification – AEROMET				×			ICAO TRAINAIR
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – MET Forecastin	g Specialty							
Aeronautical Meteorology Forecasting	Certification – AEROMET				×			
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – Job Function Sp	ecific/Advanced							
AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval	<b>AEROMET Special Approvals</b>				×			
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Navigation Specia	alty							
VOR/DME Concepts	Certification – AERO SP			×				41915001
GNSS	Certification – AERO SP			×				ICAO TRAINAIR
ILS Concepts	Certification – AERO SP			×				41916001

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Surveillance Spec	cialty							
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	Certification – AERO SP			×				42078001
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Communication	Specialty							
Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator	Certification – AERO SP			×				ICAO TRAINAIR
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Job Function Spe	ecific/Advanced							
AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation	AEROTEL Special Approvals			×				
AIS Inspector Subjects – Publications Specialty								
AIM Documentation/Editing/Text Production	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
AIS Inspector Subjects – Charting Specialty								
Basic AIS Cartography	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
Advanced AIS Cartography	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
AVSEC Inspector Subjects – Job Function Specifi	c/Advanced							
Threat Assessment and Risk Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Security Management System	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
In flight Security	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Dangerous Goods	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ASTP Crises Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ASTP Instructor	General Admin, Technical						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC PMC	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Cargo and Mail Security	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Examiner			7			4		Course (vanise)
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	Personnel Licensing	×	×	×	×	×		FY16 ICAO STP
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Training C	Organization Specialty							
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	ATO, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		FY-17-18718 – ICAO STP
Recurrent Training Examples								
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000087
Job-specific Subjects								
Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	27100186
OJT Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	25702
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	14010
Instructor Effectiveness Training	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	10526
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	25704
Accident Investigation Courses – Taught at TSI								
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00003
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00008
Human Factors Principles	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00037
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00038
Aerodrome Inspector Subject – Job Function Spec	ific							
Heliport Evaluation	Certification – Aerodrome	×						TSI-1001
Helideck Inspection Awareness	Certification – Aerodrome	×						HC-A

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Aerodrome Inspector Subjects – Engineering Spec	ialty							
Airport Systems and Planning	Certification – Aerodrome	×					×	SAA/UCB
Airport Design and Construction	Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Airport Maintenance	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Aerodrome Inspector Subjects – Emergency Servi	ces Specialty							
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	Certification – Aerodrome	×						United ATS
Airport Emergency Procedures	Surveillance	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector Subjects – SAR Specialty								
Aeronautical Search and Rescue Operations	Certification – ATSP		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector Subjects – Flight Procedure Design	Specialty							
PDO Approval	ATS Special Approvals		×					
Basic ICAO PANS OPS	ATS Special Approvals		×					15310001
Advanced PANS OPS using RNAV, GNSS, PBN, RNP	ATS Special Approvals		×					15320002
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – MET Observation	on Specialty							
Basic Training Course for Met Observers	Certification – AEROMET				×			ICAO TRAINAIR
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – MET FORECAS	STING Specialty							
Aeronautical Meteorology Forecasting	Certification – AEROMET				×			
AEROMET Inspector Subjects – Job Function Sp	ecific/Advanced							
AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval	AEROMET Special Approvals		_	_	×		_	

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Navigation Spe	cialty							
VOR/DME Concepts	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				41915001
GNSS	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				ICAO TRAINAIR
ILS Concepts	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				41916001
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Surveillance Sp	oecialty							
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				42078001
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects - Communication	n Specialty							
Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator	Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				ICAO TRAINAIR
AEROTEL Inspector Subjects – Job Function S	pecific/Advanced							
AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation	AEROTEL Special Approvals			×				
AIS Inspector Subjects – Publications Specialty								
AIM Documentation/Editing/Text Production	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
AIS Inspector Subjects – Charting Specialty								
Basic AIS Cartography	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
Advanced AIS Cartography	Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
AVSEC Inspector Subjects – Job Function Spec	ific/Advanced							
Threat Assessment and Risk Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Security Management System	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
In-flight Security	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Dangerous Goods	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ASTP Crises Management	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR

Training Course	Subject Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
ASTP Instructor	General Admin, Technical						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC PMC	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Cargo and Mail Security	AVSEC Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Examiner	Specialty							
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	Personnel Licensing	×	×	×	×	×		FY16 ICAO STP
Personnel Licensing Inspector Subject – Training C	Organization Specialty							
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	ATO, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		FY-17-18718 – ICAO STP
Recurrent Training Examples								
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000087
Job-specific Subjects								
Overview On-the-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	27100186
OJT Techniques	General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	25702
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	14010
Instructor Effectiveness Training	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	10526
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	25704
Accident Investigation Courses – Taught at TSI								
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00003
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00008
Human Factors Principles	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00037
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00038

# C.1 **Profiles**

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
General Administration and Technical Func	tions							
New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	CAA-specific
Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100177
Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27032
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27034
Introduction to Manual Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27035
Overview of Safety Management Systems	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100028
Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100141
Safety Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	ICAO -STP
Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	27100186
OJT Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	25702
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	14010
Instructor Effectiveness Training	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	10526
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	25704
Service Provider Certification								
AIM Documentation/Editing/Text Production	B. Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Training Course  Basic AIS Cartography	Training Area  B. Certification – AIM SP		<_	<u> </u>	2	X	<u> </u>	United ATS
Advanced AIS Cartography	B. Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS
AEROMET Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – AEROMET SP				×			Office ATS
AEROTEL Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				
				^		×		
AIM Provider Certification	B. Certification – AIMP		×			^		ICAO CED
Air Traffic Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – ATSP		X					ICAO STP
ICAO Aerodrome Certification	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO STP
Airport Maintenance-Pavement	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Apron Management	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Airport Lighting and Power Generator	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Introduction to Aeronautical Charts	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Airport Operations	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Heliport Evaluation	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						TSI-1001
Helideck Inspection Awareness	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						HC-A
Airport Systems and Planning	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×					×	SAA/UCB
Airport Design and Construction	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Airport Maintenance	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						United ATS
Airport Systems and Planning	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Airport Design and Construction	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						30201042

		AGA ATS AET MET AIS AVSEC	
Training Course	Training Area	AGA ATS AET MET AIS AVSI	Course Number
Airport Emergency Procedures	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Airside Driving	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Wildlife Hazard Management	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR/ ERAU
SMS	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Establishment of an Aerodrome Manual	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
PANS Aerodrome	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Basic Training Course for Met Observers	B. Certification – AEROMET	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Aeronautical Meteorology Forecasting	B. Certification – AEROMET	×	
Aerodrome Control Refresher	B. Certification – ATS SP	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/Radar Approach Control	B. Certification – ATS SP	×	ICAO TRAINAIR/15503
Area Control Surveillance Refresher	B. Certification – ATS SP	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
VOR/DME Concepts	B. Certification - AEROTEL SP	×	41915001
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	42078001
ILS Concepts	B. Certification - AEROTEL SP	×	41916001
VOR/DME Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	41915001
GNSS	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ILS Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	41916001
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	42078001
Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×	ICAO TRAINAIR

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Special Operations and Approvals								
AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval	C. AEROMET Operations & Special Approvals				×			
AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation	C. AEROTEL Operations & Special Approvals			×				
Advanced PANS OPS using RNAV, GNSS, PBN, RNP	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals		×					15320002
PDO Approval	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals		×					
Basic ICAO PANS OPS	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals		×					15310001
Aeronautical Search and Rescue Operations	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
Threat Assessment and Risk Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Security Management System	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
In flight Security	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Dangerous Goods	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ASTP Crises Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ASTP Instructor	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC PMC	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Cargo and Mail Security	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
National Civil Aviation Security Programme Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	
Airport Security Programme Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
AVSEC Security Certification Systems Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	ICAO TRAINAIR

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Personnel Licensing and Competence Assess	sment							
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	D. ATO, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		FY-17-18718 – ICAO STP
Competence Assessment	D. Competence Assessment/Resolution of Safety Issues	×			×	×	×	
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	D. Personnel Licensing	×	×	×	×	×		FY16 ICAO STP
ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing	D. Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues		×	×				18710 – ICAO STP
Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop	D. Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
Surveillance								
Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course	E. Surveillance	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000054
Airport Pavement Evaluation	E. Surveillance	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis	E. Surveillance	×						6000001
National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control Programme Workshop	E. Surveillance						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
National Inspectors	E. Surveillance						×	ICAO TRAINAIR
ATS Inspector	E. Surveillance		×					ICAO TRAINAIR
Met Inspector	E. Surveillance				×			ICAO TRAINAIR
AIS Inspector	E. Surveillance					×		ICAO TRAINAIR
CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance (Inspector)	E. Surveillance			×				15412606

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
International Technical Surveillance Programme	E. Surveillance			×				15412607
Airport Emergency Procedures	E. Surveillance	×						ICAO TRAINAIR
Resolution of Safety Issues								
Aircraft Accident Investigation	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		35
Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×			FAA – 15209001
Compliance and Enforcement Introduction	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100140
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000087
Resolution of Safety Issues								
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00003
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00008
Human Factors Principles	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00037
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00038

# C.2 **Profiles by Category**

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
General Administration and Technical F	unctions							
New Hire Employment Orientation (Benefits, Ethics, Conduct, Discipline, Travel, Security, Unions, etc.)	A. General Admin, Technical		×	×	×	×	×	CAA-specific
Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100177
Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27032
Introduction to Authorizing Documents	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27034
Introduction to Manual Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×		×			27035
Overview of Safety Management Systems	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100028
Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100141
Safety Management	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	ICAO STP
Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	27100186
OJT Techniques	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×				×	25702
Briefing and Presentation Techniques (course 05111 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	14010
Instructor Effectiveness Training	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	10526
Principal Inspector Fundamentals (course 22006 is prerequisite)	A. General Admin, Technical	×	×	×	×	×	×	25704
Service Provider Certification								
AIM Documentation/Editing/Text Production	B. Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS

		Ϋ́	S	L	T	70	AVSEC		
Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AV	Course Number	
Basic AIS Cartography	B. Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS	
Advanced AIS Cartography	B. Certification – AIM SP					×		United ATS	
AEROMET Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – AEROMET SP				×				
AEROTEL Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP			×					
AIM Provider Certification	B. Certification – AIMP					×			
Air Traffic Service Provider Certification	B. Certification – ATSP		×					GAT STP	
ICAO Aerodrome Certification	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×			GAT STP				
Service Provider Certification									
Airport Maintenance-Pavement	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×			GAT				
Apron Management	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT	
Airport Lighting and Power Generator	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT	
Introduction to Aeronautical Charts	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT	
Airport Operations	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT	
Heliport Evaluation	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						TSI-1001	
Helideck Inspection Awareness	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						HC-A	
Airport Systems and Planning	B. Certification – Aerodrome	× ×		SAA/UCB					
Airport Design and Construction	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×		SAA/UCB					
Airport Maintenance	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×		GAT					
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×		GAT					
Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						United ATS	
Airport Systems and Planning	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						SAA/UCB	

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Airport Design and Construction	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	- ₹	SAA/UCB
Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						30201042
Airport Emergency Procedures	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT
Airside Driving	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT
Wildlife Hazard Management	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT/ERAU
SMS	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT
Establishment of an Aerodrome Manual	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×						GAT
PANS Aerodrome	B. Certification – Aerodrome	×			GAT			
Basic Training Course for Met Observers	B. Certification – AEROMET	×			GAT			
Aeronautical Meteorology Forecasting	B. Certification – AEROMET	×						
Aerodrome Control Refresher	B. Certification – ATS SP		×					GAT
Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/ Radar Approach Control	B. Certification – ATS SP		×					GAT/15503
Area Control Surveillance Refresher	B. Certification – ATS SP		×					GAT
VOR/DME Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				41915001
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				42078001
ILS Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×			41916001			
VOR/DME Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×			41915001			
GNSS	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×			GAT			
ILS Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP	×			41916001			
Service Provider Certification								
Radar (Surveillance) Concepts	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP			×				42078001

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator	B. Certification – AEROTEL SP		-1	×			7	GAT
Special Operations and Approvals								
AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval	C. AEROMET Operations & Special Approvals	×						
AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation	C. AEROTEL Operations & Special Approvals			×				
Advanced PANS OPS using RNAV, GNSS, PBN, RNP	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals	×			15320002			
PDO Approval	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals	×						
Basic ICAO PANS OPS	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals	×			15310001			
Aeronautical Search and Rescue Operations	C. ATS Operations & Special Approvals	×			GAT			
Threat Assessment and Risk Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	GAT
AVSEC Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	GAT
Security Management System	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	GAT
In-flight Security	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	GAT
Dangerous Goods	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval						×	GAT
ASTP Crises Management	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval	>		×	GAT			
ASTP Instructor	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval	×		×	GAT			
AVSEC PMC	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval	>		×	GAT			
Cargo and Mail Security	C. AVSEC Operations & Special Approval	X (		GAT				
National Civil Aviation Security Programme Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	
Airport Security Programme Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	GAT

Training Course	Training Area	AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	Course Number
AVSEC Security Certification Systems Workshop	C. Certification, Approval – AVSEC						×	GAT
Personnel Licensing and Competence A	ssessment							
ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)	D. ATO, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		FY-17-18718 – ICAO STP
Competence Assessment	D. Competence Assessment, Resolution of Safety Issues	×			×	×	×	
ICAO GSI Designated Examiners	D. Personnel Licensing	×	×	×	×	×		FY16 GSI – ICAO STP
ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing	D. Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues		×	×				18710 – ICAO STP
Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop	D. Personnel Licensing, Surveillance, Resolution of Safety Issues						×	GAT
Surveillance								
Work Tracking System (CAA should substitute its version of this course)	E. Surveillance	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000054
Airport Pavement Evaluation	E. Surveillance	×						GAT
Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis	E. Surveillance	×						6000001
National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control Programme Workshop	E. Surveillance						×	GAT
National Inspectors	E. Surveillance						×	GAT
ATS Inspector	E. Surveillance		×					GAT
Met Inspector	E. Surveillance				×			GAT
AIS Inspector	E. Surveillance					×		GAT

							C	
		AGA	ATS	AET	MET	AIS	AVSEC	
Training Course	Training Area	A	Ā	[A]	$\mathbf{Z}$	<u> </u>	Ā	Course Number
CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance (Inspector)	E. Surveillance			×				15412606
International Technical Surveillance Programme	E. Surveillance			×				15412607
Airport Emergency Procedures	E. Surveillance	×						GAT
Resolution of Safety Issues								
Aircraft Accident Investigation	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×		35
Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×			FAA – 15209001
Compliance and Enforcement Introduction	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	27100140
Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	21000087
Resolution of Safety Issues								
Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00003
Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00008
Human Factors Principles	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00037
Aviation Safety Programme Manager	F. Resolution of Safety Issues	×	×	×	×	×	×	TSI-00038

### APPENDIX D. JOB TASK PROFILES FOR FLIGHT STANDARDS

# D.1 **Operations**

ID	Category	Task code	Description
1	Gen Tech & Admin	1.000	Attend initial hire employee orientation – CAA-specific
2	Gen Tech & Admin	1.001	Employee Benefits
3	Gen Tech & Admin	1.002	Time and Attendance
4	Gen Tech & Admin	1.003	Employee Training and Development
5	Gen Tech & Admin	1.004	Office Communications
6	Gen Tech & Admin	1.005	Computer Systems
7	Gen Tech & Admin	1.006	Managing Resources
8	Gen Tech & Admin	1.007	Employee Ethics
9	Gen Tech & Admin	1.008	Labour Unions
10	Gen Tech & Admin	1.009	Conduct and Discipline
11	Gen Tech & Admin	1.010	Travel
12	Gen Tech & Admin	1.011	Security
13	Gen Tech & Admin	1.012	Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials
14	Gen Tech & Admin	1.013	Aviation environment (Ministry in charge of aviation, CAA services, international and regional organizations)
15	Gen Tech & Admin	1.150	Maintain CAA secure information databases
16	Gen Tech & Admin	1.200	Employee technical training and development
17	Gen Tech & Admin	1.201	OJT Programme Training
18	Gen Tech & Admin	1.202	OJT Programme Trainer
19	Gen Tech & Admin	1.203	Inspector currency flying under CAA currency programme
20	Gen Tech & Admin	1.204	Conduct Formal Course Training
21	Gen Tech & Admin	1.300	Conduct Special Projects
22	Gen Tech & Admin	1.301	Evaluate technical documents
23	Gen Tech & Admin	1.302	Provide technical assistance
24	Gen Tech & Admin	1.303	Respond to a Public Inquiry
25	Gen Tech & Admin	1.304	Perform administrative part of accident standby duty
26	Gen Tech & Admin	1.305	Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation or Waiver Request
27	Gen Tech & Admin	1.306	Develop/update annual surveillance work plan
28	AOC Cert & Ops	2.001	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre Application Phase
29	AOC Cert & Ops	2.002	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
30	AOC Cert & Ops	2.003	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase

ID	Category	Task code	e Description
31	AOC Cert & Ops	2.004	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase (Gate III)
32	AOC Cert & Ops	2.005	Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase
33	AOC Cert & Ops	2.006	Obtain Certificate Number for an Air Operator
34	AOC Cert & Ops	2.007	Issue or Renew AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications
35	AOC Cert & Ops	2.008	Amend or Cancel AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications
36	AOC Cert & Ops	2.009	Pre-application – respond to potential AOC applicant inquiry
37	AOC Cert & Ops	2.010	Pre-application – review pre-application form
38	AOC Cert & Ops	2.011	Pre-application – conduct applicant pre-application meeting
39	AOC Cert & Ops	2.012	Formal application - review applicant formal AOC application
40	AOC Cert & Ops	2.013	Formal application – conduct applicant formal application meeting
41	AOC Cert & Ops	2.100	Evaluate an Operator's Management Personnel Qualifications
42	AOC Cert & Ops	2.102	Evaluate Director of Operations Qualifications [OPS]
43	AOC Cert & Ops	2.103	Evaluate Chief Pilot Qualifications [OPS]
44	AOC Cert & Ops	2.104	Evaluate Director of Safety Qualifications [OPS]
45	AOC Cert & Ops	2.105	Conduct a Line Check Inspection for Air Operator [OPS]
46	AOC Cert & Ops	2.106	Designate/renew/terminate an Operator Check Airman
47	AOC Cert & Ops	2.200	Evaluate a Compliance Statement
48	AOC Cert & Ops	2.201	Evaluate a General Operations Manual
49	AOC Cert & Ops	2.202	Evaluate a Flight Attendant Manual [OPS]
50	AOC Cert & Ops	2.203	Evaluate an operator's aircraft operating manual
51	AOC Cert & Ops	2.205	Evaluate an operator's performance planning manual
52	AOC Cert & Ops	2.209	Evaluate an operator's SMS programme
53	AOC Cert & Ops	2.219	Approve an Exit Row Seating Program [OPS]
54	AOC Cert & Ops	2.220	Approve a Carry-On Baggage Program [OPS]
55	AOC Cert & Ops	2.221	Evaluate a Weight and Balance Control Program
56	AOC Cert & Ops	2.222	Approve a Dangerous Goods Program
57	AOC Cert & Ops	2.223	Evaluate an operator's performance data control system
58	AOC Cert & Ops	2.224	Evaluate an operator's quality system
59	AOC Cert & Ops	2.225	Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipment List (MEL)
60	AOC Cert & Ops	2.232	Approve an Aircraft Checklist
61	AOC Cert & Ops	2.233	Approve a Passenger Briefing Card
62	AOC Cert & Ops	2.234	Evaluate an AOC holder/applicant Aircraft Lease Agreement
63	AOC Cert & Ops	2.235	Evaluate non-AOC holder aircraft lease agreement

64 AOC Cert & Ops 2.237 Evaluate an operator/applicant noise certification/noise abatement standards 65 AOC Cert & Ops 2.238 Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator 66 AOC Cert & Ops 2.300 Evaluate a Crewmember Recordkeeping System [OPS] 67 AOC Cert & Ops 2.301 Evaluate Flight/Trip Recordkeeping System [OPS] 68 AOC Cert & Ops 2.400 Approve a Flight Crew Training Program [OPS] 69 AOC Cert & Ops 2.401 Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS] 70 AOC Cert & Ops 2.402 Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme 71 AOC Cert & Ops 2.500 Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection 72 AOC Cert & Ops 2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS] 74 AOC Cert & Ops 2.502 Evaluate A Main Operations Base [OPS] 75 AOC Cert & Ops 2.503 Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS] 76 AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility 77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.505 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration 78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Evaluate Approve Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Approve Aerodrome Operations Control Authority [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Operations Control Authority [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.7	ID	Category	Task code	e Description
foreign operator  66 AOC Cert & Ops  2.301 Evaluate a Crewmember Recordkeeping System [OPS]  67 AOC Cert & Ops  2.400 Approve a Flight Trip Recordkeeping System [OPS]  68 AOC Cert & Ops  2.401 Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS]  69 AOC Cert & Ops  2.401 Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS]  70 AOC Cert & Ops  2.402 Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme  71 AOC Cert & Ops  2.500 Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection  72 AOC Cert & Ops  2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS]  73 AOC Cert & Ops  2.502 Evaluate An Main Operations Base [OPS]  74 AOC Cert & Ops  2.503 Evaluate An Main Operations Base [OPS]  75 AOC Cert & Ops  2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility  76 AOC Cert & Ops  2.507 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration  78 AOC Cert & Ops  2.508 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]  79 AOC Cert & Ops  2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  80 AOC Cert & Ops  2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  81 AOC Cert & Ops  2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  82 AOC Cert & Ops  2.603 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  83 AOC Cert & Ops  2.604 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  84 AOC Cert & Ops  2.605 Approve an Operator's Aeronautical Data  85 AOC Cert & Ops  2.606 Approve an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data  AOC Cert & Ops  2.607 Evaluate an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  APProve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  APProve an Operator's Enhanced Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Operating Limitations a	64	AOC Cert & Ops	2.237	Evaluate an operator/applicant noise certification/noise abatement standards
67 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 69 AOC Cert & Ops 60 AOC Cert & Ops 61 AOC Cert & Ops 62 AOC Cert & Ops 63 AOC Cert & Ops 64 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 69 AOC Cert & Ops 60 AOC Cert & Ops 61 AOC Cert & Ops 62 AOC Cert & Ops 63 AOC Cert & Ops 64 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 69 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 60 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 61 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 62 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 63 AOC Cert & Ops 64 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 65 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 66 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 67 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 68 AOC Cert & Ops 69 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve an Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve an Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Operational Control Authority [OPS] 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Operational Control Authority [OPS] 60 AOC Cert & Ops 60 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performan	65	AOC Cert & Ops	2.238	
AOC Cert & Ops AOC Ce	66	AOC Cert & Ops	2.300	Evaluate a Crewmember Recordkeeping System [OPS]
69         AOC Cert & Ops         2.401         Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS]           70         AOC Cert & Ops         2.403         Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme           71         AOC Cert & Ops         2.404         Evaluate an operator's security training programme           72         AOC Cert & Ops         2.500         Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection           73         AOC Cert & Ops         2.501         Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS]           74         AOC Cert & Ops         2.502         Evaluate/Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment           75         AOC Cert & Ops         2.503         Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]           76         AOC Cert & Ops         2.506         Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration           78         AOC Cert & Ops         2.507         Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]           79         AOC Cert & Ops         2.508         Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator           80         AOC Cert & Ops         2.600         Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]           81         AOC Cert & Ops         2.601         Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]           82         AOC Cert & Ops	67	AOC Cert & Ops	2.301	Evaluate Flight/Trip Recordkeeping System [OPS]
70 AOC Cert & Ops 2.403 Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme 71 AOC Cert & Ops 2.404 Evaluate an operator's security training programme 72 AOC Cert & Ops 2.500 Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection 73 AOC Cert & Ops 2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS] 74 AOC Cert & Ops 2.502 Evaluate/Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment 75 AOC Cert & Ops 2.503 Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS] 76 AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility 77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration 78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 70 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 70 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 71 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 71 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) 71 Program 71 Program 72 Program 74 Program 75 Pro	68	AOC Cert & Ops	2.400	Approve a Flight Crew Training Program [OPS]
71 AOC Cert & Ops 2.404 Evaluate an operator's security training programme 72 AOC Cert & Ops 2.500 Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection 73 AOC Cert & Ops 2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS] 74 AOC Cert & Ops 2.502 Evaluate/Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment 75 AOC Cert & Ops 2.503 Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS] 76 AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility 77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration 78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aeronautical Data 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) 80 Program	69	AOC Cert & Ops	2.401	Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS]
AOC Cert & Ops 2.500 Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection  AOC Cert & Ops 2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.502 Evaluate/Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment  AOC Cert & Ops 2.503 Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility  AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration  AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator  AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data  AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data  AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)	70	AOC Cert & Ops	2.403	Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme
AOC Cert & Ops 2.501 Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS]  74 AOC Cert & Ops 2.502 Evaluate/Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment  75 AOC Cert & Ops 2.503 Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]  76 AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility  77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration  78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]  79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator  80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]  82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]  83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data  84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	71	AOC Cert & Ops	2.404	Evaluate an operator's security training programme
Training Device) [OPS]  74 AOC Cert & Ops	72	AOC Cert & Ops	2.500	Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection
equipment  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 AOC Cert & Ops  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  70 AOC Cert & Ops  71 AOC Cert & Ops  72 AOC Cert & Ops  73 AOC Cert & Ops  74 AOC Cert & Ops  75 AOC Cert & Ops  76 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  77 AOC Cert & Ops  78 AOC Cert & Ops  79 AOC Cert & Ops  70 Evaluate an Extended Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  70 Program	73	AOC Cert & Ops	2.501	11 0
76 AOC Cert & Ops 2.504 Evaluate a Line Station Facility 77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration 78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator 80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	74	AOC Cert & Ops	2.502	
77 AOC Cert & Ops 2.506 Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration 78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator 80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	75	AOC Cert & Ops	2.503	Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]
78 AOC Cert & Ops 2.507 Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS] 79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator 80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS] 81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS] 82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS] 83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	76	AOC Cert & Ops	2.504	Evaluate a Line Station Facility
79 AOC Cert & Ops 2.508 Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator  80 AOC Cert & Ops 2.600 Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]  81 AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS]  82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]  83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data  84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data  85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System  87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	77	AOC Cert & Ops	2.506	Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration
operator  80 AOC Cert & Ops	78	AOC Cert & Ops	2.507	Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]
AOC Cert & Ops 2.601 Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS]  82 AOC Cert & Ops 2.602 Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]  83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data  84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data  85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System  87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	79	AOC Cert & Ops	2.508	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
82AOC Cert & Ops2.602Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]83AOC Cert & Ops2.603Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data84AOC Cert & Ops2.604Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data85AOC Cert & Ops2.605Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System86AOC Cert & Ops2.606Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System87AOC Cert & Ops2.607Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]88AOC Cert & Ops2.608Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]89AOC Cert & Ops2.609Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]90AOC Cert & Ops2.700Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)91AOC Cert & Ops2.701Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	80	AOC Cert & Ops	2.600	Evaluate a Dispatch Centre [OPS]
83 AOC Cert & Ops 2.603 Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data 84 AOC Cert & Ops 2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data 85 AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System 86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System 87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS] 88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS] 89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	81	AOC Cert & Ops	2.601	Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS]
<ul> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.604 Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)</li> <li>AOC Cert &amp; Ops</li> <li>2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)</li> <li>Program</li> </ul>	82	AOC Cert & Ops	2.602	Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]
AOC Cert & Ops 2.605 Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  86 AOC Cert & Ops 2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System  87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	83	AOC Cert & Ops	2.603	Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data
AOC Cert & Ops  2.606 Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System  87 AOC Cert & Ops  2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops  2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops  2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops  2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops  2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	84	AOC Cert & Ops	2.604	Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data
Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System  87 AOC Cert & Ops 2.607 Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops 2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	85	AOC Cert & Ops	2.605	Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System
Authority [OPS]  88 AOC Cert & Ops  2.608 Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  89 AOC Cert & Ops  2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  90 AOC Cert & Ops  2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  91 AOC Cert & Ops  2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM)  Program	86	AOC Cert & Ops	2.606	11
89 AOC Cert & Ops 2.609 Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS] 90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	87	AOC Cert & Ops	2.607	
90 AOC Cert & Ops 2.700 Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO) 91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	88	AOC Cert & Ops	2.608	Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]
91 AOC Cert & Ops 2.701 Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program	89	AOC Cert & Ops	2.609	Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]
Program	90	AOC Cert & Ops	2.700	Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)
92 AOC Cert & Ops 2.702 Evaluate a Special Means of Navigation [OPS]	91	AOC Cert & Ops	2.701	*
	92	AOC Cert & Ops	2.702	Evaluate a Special Means of Navigation [OPS]

ID	Category	Task code	e Description
93	AOC Cert & Ops	2.703	Evaluate an operator's Category II and Category III Operational Program
94	AOC Cert & Ops	2.705	Evaluate an operator's electronic flight bag programme (1, 2, and 3)
95	AOC Cert & Ops	2.706	Evaluate an operator's data link programme
96	AOC Cert & Ops	2.707	Evaluate an MNPS Approval (OPS)
97	AOC Cert & Ops	2.708	Conduct a Demonstration/Validation Test for Special Authorisations
98	AOC Cert & Ops	2.709	Issue/renew letter of authorisation for operations in special use airspace
99	AOC Cert & Ops	2.710	Issue certificate or authorisation for an aviation event
100	AOC Cert & Ops	2.711	Evaluate Perform Based Navigation (PBN) Programme (OPS)
101	AOC Cert & Ops	2.715	Evaluate, document and create a public aircraft operator file
102	AOC Cert & Ops	2.720	Conduct Initial Certifications/Renewal of Rotorcraft Operator
103	AOC Cert & Ops	2.721	Add a helicopter to an existing Eternal Load Certificate
104	AOC Cert & Ops	2.722	Evaluate a Rotorcraft – Load Combination Flight Manual [OPS]
105	AOC Cert & Ops	2.723	Approve a Rotorcraft Class D Training Program [OPS]
106	AOC Cert & Ops	2.724	Evaluate a Rotorcraft External Load Congested Area Plan [OPS]
107	AOC Cert & Ops	2.725	Issue Operations Specifications for a Rotorcraft External Load Operator
108	AOC Cert & Ops	2.726	Evaluate a Chief Pilot/Supervisor qualifications for rotorcraft external load
109	AOC Cert & Ops	2.727	Qualify a Supervisor/Chief Pilot of Rotorcraft External Load operator/applicant by conducting an operational knowledge and skill test (non-licence)
110	AOC Cert & Ops	2.728	Evaluate record-keeping system of rotorcraft external load operator
111	AOC Cert & Ops	2.729	Evaluate for compliance leases, contracts or agreements for a rotorcraft external load operator
112	AOC Cert & Ops	2.730	Evaluate rotorcraft external load MEL/revision.
113	AOC Cert & Ops	2.740	Conduct Certification of an Agriculture Aircraft Operator
114	AOC Cert & Ops	2.741	Evaluate an agricultural operator's compliance statement
115	AOC Cert & Ops	2.742	Evaluate the qualifications of an agricultural operator's chief pilot/supervisor
116	AOC Cert & Ops	2.743	Evaluate an agricultural operator's record-keeping system
117	AOC Cert & Ops	2.744	Evaluate an agricultural operator/applicant's lease, contract or agreement
118	AOC Cert & Ops	2.745	Evaluate an agricultural operator's MEL/revision

ID Catego	ory	Task code	Description
119 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.746	Evaluate an agricultural operator's congested area plan
120 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.747	Qualify a Supervisor/Chief Pilot of Agricultural Operator by conducting an operational knowledge and skill test (non-licence)
121 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.750	Issue certificate of authorisation for low altitude flight
122 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.751	Issue certificate or authorisation for banner towing
123 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.752	Issue certificate or authorisation for emergency medical flights
124 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.753	Issue certificate or authorization for news/traffic reporting
125 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.754	Issue certificate or authorisation for glider towing operations
126 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.755	Issue certificate for sightseeing operations
127 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.756	Issue certificate or authorisation for movie/TV operations
128 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.757	Issue certificate or authorisation for parachute jumping operations
129 AOC	Cert & Ops	2.758	Issue certificate or authorisation for fish spotting operations
130 PEL &	k ATO	4.001	Issue/Renew/Recreational Pilot licence/authorisation
131 PEL &	k ATO	4.002	Issue/Renew Student Pilot licence/authorisation [OPS]
132 PEL &	k ATO	4.003	Issue/renew/reissue Private Pilot Licence [OPS]
133 PEL &	& ATO	4.004	Issue/renew/reissue Commercial Pilot Licence [OPS]
134 PEL &	& ATO	4.005	Issue/renew/reissue Instrument Rating [OPS]
135 PEL &	& ATO	4.006	Issue/renew/reissue Airline Transport Pilot Licence [OPS]
136 PEL &	& ATO	4.007	Issue/Renew Multi-Crew Pilot Licence [OPS]
137 PEL &	& ATO	4.008	Issue/Renew/reissue Remote Pilot Aircraft (RPA) Licence [OPS]
138 PEL &	& ATO	4.009	Issue/renew/reissue Type Rating [OPS]
139 PEL &	& ATO	4.010	Issue Additional Aircraft Ratings [OPS]
140 PEL &	& ATO	4.011	Issue/renew/reissue Flight Instructor Licence [OPS]
141 PEL &	& ATO	4.012	Issue/renew/reissue instructor authorisation for flight simulation training [OPS]
142 PEL 8	k ATO	4.013	Issue/Renew Ground Instructor Licence [OPS]
143 PEL &	k ATO	4.014	Issue/Renew/Reissue Flight Engineer Licence/Class rating [OPS]
144 PEL &	à ATO	4.015	Issue/renew/reissue Instructor Licence for Flight Engineer Instruction
145 PEL &	& ATO	4.016	Validate a foreign licence of non-[STATE] licence held by manufacturer flight crew
146 PEL &	k ATO	4.019	Issue a Pilot Certificate Base on Military Competence [OPS]
147 PEL &	k ATO	4.020	Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation
148 PEL &	& ATO	4.021	Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder
149 PEL &	k ATO	4.022	Issue a Pilot Certificate Based on Foreign Pilot License [OPS]

ID Category	Task code	e Description
150 PEL & ATO	4.100	Issue complex aeroplane endorsement
151 PEL & ATO	4.101	Issue high performance aeroplane endorsement
152 PEL & ATO	4.102	Issue high altitude aircraft endorsement
153 PEL & ATO	4.103	Issue a Letter of Authorisation to a Pilot in Command to Operate Military Surplus Aircraft
154 PEL & ATO	4.104	Issue a Letter of Authorization in Lieu of a Type Rating
155 PEL & ATO	4.105	Issue Special purpose pilot/flight engineer authorisation for foreign operators flying [state] registered aircraft outside [State][OPS]
156 PEL & ATO	4.201	Conduct written/knowledge test for a personnel licence
157 PEL & ATO	4.301	Conduct a private pilot skill test
158 PEL & ATO	4.302	Conduct a Commercial Pilot Flight Test [OPS]
159 PEL & ATO	4.303	Conduct an Instrument Rating Skill Test [OPS]
160 PEL & ATO	4.304	Conduct an Airline Transport Pilot Skill Test [OPS]
161 PEL & ATO	4.305	Conduct an MPL skill test
162 PEL & ATO	4.306	Conduct a remotely piloted aircraft skill test
163 PEL & ATO	4.307	Conduct a Instructor Skill Test [OPS]
164 PEL & ATO	4.308	Conduct Skill Test for Additional Aircraft Rating [OPS]
165 PEL & ATO	4.309	Conduct a Flight Engineer Skill Test [OPS]
166 PEL & ATO	4.310	Conduct a Flight Navigator Skill Test
167 PEL & ATO	4.311	Conduct a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Skill Test
168 PEL & ATO	4.314	Conduct a Special Medical Skill Test for SODA [OPS]
169 PEL & ATO	4.401	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Competency Check for an Air Operator Pilot
170 PEL & ATO	4.402	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Category II and/or Category III Check of an Air Operator Pilot
171 PEL & ATO	4.403	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency/Competency Check
172 PEL & ATO	4.404	Conduct a VFR Pilot Competency Check for Air Operator
173 PEL & ATO	4.405	Conduct a Pilot Proficiency Check for non-AOC holder
174 PEL & ATO	4.406	Conduct a Pilot Instrument Proficiency Check
175 PEL & ATO	4.407	Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency Check
176 PEL & ATO	4.408	Conduct a Category II or Category III Pilot Flight Check
177 PEL & ATO	4.409	Conduct Proficiency Check for a Training Centre Evaluator
178 PEL & ATO	4.410	Conduct Flight Check for Additional Aircraft Ratings
179 PEL & ATO	4.411	Re-examination of an Airman

ID	Category	Task code	Description
180	PEL & ATO	4.412	Conduct Inspector Flight Check in Accordance with CAA inspector pilot currency programme
181	PEL & ATO	4.413	Conduct a Pilot in Command Proficiency Check
182	PEL & ATO	4.501	Appoint a Designated Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]
183	PEL & ATO	4.502	Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner
184	PEL & ATO	4.503	Designate an Air carrier Type rating examiner (TRE)
185	PEL & ATO	4.504	Designate an Air Carrier Pilot Examiner Within an Air Operators Designated Examiner Program
186	PEL & ATO	4.505	Designate or Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Within an Air operator's designated examiner Program
187	PEL & ATO	4.506	Designate a Pilot Examiner [OPS]
188	PEL & ATO	4.507	Renew a Pilot Examiner Designation
189	PEL & ATO	4.508	Designate a Pilot Proficiency Examiner
190	PEL & ATO	4.509	Renew a Pilot Proficiency Examiner Designation
191	PEL & ATO	4.510	Designate/Renew PPL examiner
192	PEL & ATO	4.511	Designate/Renew CPL examiner
193	PEL & ATO	4.512	Designate/Renew IR examiner
194	PEL & ATO	4.513	Designate/Renew ATPL examiner
195	PEL & ATO	4.514	Designate/renew Flight Instructor Examiner
196	PEL & ATO	4.515	Designate a Flight Engineer Examiner [OPS]
197	PEL & ATO	4.516	Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Designation [OPS]
198	PEL & ATO	4.517	Designate/renew Flight Navigator Examiner
199	PEL & ATO	4.601	Evaluate FSTD Levels 1-5 and other devices to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]
200	PEL & ATO	4.602	Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]
201	PEL & ATO	4.701	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase
202	PEL & ATO	4.702	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
203	PEL & ATO	4.703	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase
204	PEL & ATO	4.704	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase
205	PEL & ATO	4.705	Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase
206	PEL & ATO	4.706	Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO
207	PEL & ATO	4.707	Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications
208	PEL & ATO	4.708	Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications
209	PEL & ATO	4.709	Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry
210	PEL & ATO	4.710	Review pre-application form for ATO applicant
211	PEL & ATO	4.711	Conduct ATO applicant pre-application meeting

ID	Category	Task code	Description
212	PEL & ATO	4.712	Review formal ATO application
213	PEL & ATO	4.713	Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant
214	PEL & ATO	4.714	Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications
215	PEL & ATO	4.715	Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance
216	PEL & ATO	4.716	Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual
217	PEL & ATO	4.717	Evaluate Training Centre Safety Procedures [OPS]
218	PEL & ATO	4.718	Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual
219	PEL & ATO	4.719	Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual
220	PEL & ATO	4.720	Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision
221	PEL & ATO	4.721	Evaluate ATO Lease or Contract
222	PEL & ATO	4.722	Evaluate a Training Course
223	PEL & ATO	4.723	Evaluate an ATO Training Programme
224	PEL & ATO	4.724	Evaluate a Core Curriculum
225	PEL & ATO	4.725	Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum
226	PEL & ATO	4.726	Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots
227	PEL & ATO	4.727	Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO
228	PEL & ATO	4.728	Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company
229	PEL & ATO	4.729	Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate
230	PEL & ATO	4.730	Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO
231	PEL & ATO	4.731	Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment
232	PEL & ATO	4.732	Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation
233	PEL & ATO	4.733	Evaluate an ATO Flight Simulation Training Device [OPS]
234	PEL & ATO	4.734	Evaluate an ATO flight training aids
235	PEL & ATO	4.735	Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots
236	PEL & ATO	4.736	Evaluate Aerodromes used by an ATO [OPS]
237	PEL & ATO	4.737	Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO
238	PEL & ATO	4.738	Evaluate an ATO Pilot Briefing Area
239	PEL & ATO	4.739	Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base
240	Surveillance	7.001	Plan a Surveillance Work Program
241	Surveillance	7.003	Conduct in-depth audit of an Air Operator
242	Surveillance	7.206	Inspect operator's Dispatch/Flight Following Procedures
243	Surveillance	7.208	Monitor an Operator During Merger/Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings
244	Surveillance	7.209	Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision

ID	Category	Task code	e Description
245	Surveillance	7.210	Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)
246	Surveillance	7.218	Inspect an operator's Operations Manual
247	Surveillance	7.219	Inspect an operator Internal Evaluation Program
248	Surveillance	7.227	Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation
249	Surveillance	7.231	Inspect operators Manual Management System
250	Surveillance	7.234	Conduct a Cabin En-route Inspection
251	Surveillance	7.235	Conduct a Cockpit En-route Inspection
252	Surveillance	7.239	Review Examiner Certification Files
253	Surveillance	7.242	Inspect an AOC Holder's Line Station Operations and Facilities
254	Surveillance	7.243	Inspect an operator's main operations base
255	Surveillance	7.244	Inspect a non-certificated heliport
256	Surveillance	7.247	Inspect an operator's Check Airman/Check personnel
257	Surveillance	7.248	Inspect an operator's Check Airman/Check personnel
258	Surveillance	7.249	Inspect operator's Operational Control
259	Surveillance	7.250	Inspect an operator's crew and Dispatcher Records
260	Surveillance	7.252	Inspect an operator's trip records
261	Surveillance	7.257	Inspect a Cabin Crew Training Program/Course(s)
262	Surveillance	7.258	Inspect a Check Airman and/or Instructor(s) Training Program/Course(s)
263	Surveillance	7.259	Inspect a Dispatcher/Flight Operations Officer Training Program/Course(s)
264	Surveillance	7.260	Inspect the FSTD used for operator training
265	Surveillance	7.261	Inspect operators Station Personnel Training Program/Course(s)
266	Surveillance	7.262	Inspect operator's Flight Follower Training Program/Course(s)
267	Surveillance	7.263	Inspect operator's Flight Crewmember Training Program/Course(s)
268	Surveillance	7.264	Inspect operator's Aircrew Designated Examiner (ADE) Training Program/Course(s)
269	Surveillance	7.265	Surveillance of a Training Course for Flight Crewmembers Other Than Pilots and Airmen Other Than Flight Crews
270	Surveillance	7.266	Inspect an General Aviation/Executive/Corporate Operator
271	Surveillance	7.267	Conduct ramp inspector of foreign-registered aircraft (including cargo check)
272	Surveillance	7.268	Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an air operator
273	Surveillance	7.269	Conduct an Ultralight Ramp Inspection
274	Surveillance	7.270	Conduct a rotorcraft external load ramp inspection

ID	Category	Task code	e Description
275	Surveillance	7.271	Conduct a rotorcraft external load base inspection
276	Surveillance	7.272	Monitor a rotorcraft external load operation
277	Surveillance	7.274	Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an Agricultural Aircraft [OPS]
278	Surveillance	7.275	Inspect agricultural operation Including Congested Area Operations
279	Surveillance	7.276	Inspect an Agricultural Operator's Main Base/Facility
280	Surveillance	7.277	Conduct a Base Inspection of an Agricultural Operator
281	Surveillance	7.278	Conduct surveillance of an aviation event (e.g. air show)
282	Surveillance	7.279	Conduct Surveillance of a Banner Tow Operation [OPS]
283	Surveillance	7.280	Conduct surveillance of a motion picture or television filming production event
284	Surveillance	7.281	Inspector a Dangerous Goods Training Program
285	Surveillance	7.282	Inspect Dangerous Goods Program
286	Surveillance	7.401	Surveil a personnel licence holder
287	Surveillance	7.402	Surveil a pilot at an air show
288	Surveillance	7.403	Surveil a Flight Instructor [OPS]
289	Surveillance	7.407	Surveil a Parachute Rigger
290	Surveillance	7.421	Inspect a flight instructor refresher course [OPS]
291	Surveillance	7.422	Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility
292	Surveillance	7.423	Inspect FSTD used for personnel licensing training
293	Surveillance	7.431	Inspect a Designated Pilot Examiner (DPE) [OPS]
294	Surveillance	7.432	Inspect a Flight Engineer Examiner (FEE) [OPS]
295	Surveillance	7.433	Inspect a Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]
296	Surveillance	7.434	Inspect a Designated Examiner's Certification Files
297	Surveillance	7.440	Inspect a Pilot Examiner Training Course [OPS]
298	Surveillance	7.441	Inspect a Training Centre Designated Examiner [OPS]
299	Surveillance	7.451	Inspect an ATO (non-mechanic)
300	Surveillance	7.454	Inspect Personal Computer Aviation Training Device
301	Surveillance	7.455	Inspect the ATO Use of FSTD
302	Surveillance	7.456	Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO
303	Surveillance	7.457	Inspect Student Records
304	Surveillance	7.459	Inspect ATO training curriculum/course
305	Surveillance	7.460	Surveil an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO
306	Surveillance	7.461	Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End- of-Course Test to Students of an ATO [OPS]
307	Surveillance	7.464	Inspect designees in an ATO [OPS]

ID	Category	Task code	e Description
308	Surveillance	7.465	Surveil an ATO school Evaluator
309	Surveillance	7.480	Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO
310	Resolution of SC	8.001	Investigate an Aircraft Incident
311	Resolution of SC	8.002	Investigate an Aircraft Occurrence
312	Resolution of SC	8.003	Investigate a Foreign Air Operator Incident
313	Resolution of SC	8.004	Investigate a parachute jumping incident
314	Resolution of SC	8.101	Investigate an Aircraft Accident
315	Resolution of SC	8.201	Conduct an Enforcement investigation
316	Resolution of SC	8.202	Investigate Non-Compliance in accordance with Self-Disclosure
317	Resolution of SC	8.203	Provide Technical Assistance for an Investigation
318	Resolution of SC	8.204	Investigate a complaint
319	Resolution of SC	8.205	Investigate a noise complaint or damage caused by a civil aircraft
320	Resolution of SC	8.206	Investigate Reports of Reckless Flying [OPS]
321	Resolution of SC	8.207	Investigate a Hazardous Air Traffic Report (HATR) [OPS]
322	Resolution of SC	8.208	Investigate a Pilot Deviation [OPS]
323	Resolution of SC	8.209	Investigate a Cross Navigation Error [OPS]
324	Resolution of SC	8.210	Investigate a report of a near mid-air collision (NMAC)
325	Resolution of SC	8.211	Investigate a Report of Emergency Evacuation [OPS]
326	Resolution of SC	8.212	Investigate an Incident involving Dangerous Goods [OPS]
327	Resolution of SC	8.213	Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations
328	Resolution of SC	8.214	Process surrender of a certificate – AOC, AMO, ATO
329	Resolution of SC	8.215	Process withdrawal, Suspension, Revocation, Denial or Amendment of Operations or Training Specifications [OPS]
330	Resolution of SC	8.216	Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance
331	Resolution of SC	8.217	Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization
332	Resolution of SC	8.218	Provide technical assistance to legal counsel
333	Resolution of SC	8.219	Re-examine an airman
334	Resolution of SC	8.220	Perform Informal Action after investigation
335	Resolution of SC	8.221	Perform Administrative Action after investigation
336	Resolution of SC	8.222	Conduct follow-up review of remedial training
337	Resolution of SC	8.223	Process civil penalty as an enforcement action

### D.2 Airworthiness

ID	Category	Task code	Description
1	Gen Tech & Admin	1.000	Attend initial hire employee orientation – CAA-specific
2	Gen Tech & Admin	1.001	Employee Benefits
3	Gen Tech & Admin	1.002	Time and Attendance
4	Gen Tech & Admin	1.003	Employee Training and Development
5	Gen Tech & Admin	1.004	Office Communications
6	Gen Tech & Admin	1.005	Computer Systems
7	Gen Tech & Admin	1.006	Managing Resources
8	Gen Tech & Admin	1.007	Employee Ethics
9	Gen Tech & Admin	1.008	Labour Unions
10	Gen Tech & Admin	1.009	Conduct and Discipline
11	Gen Tech & Admin	1.010	Travel
12	Gen Tech & Admin	1.011	Security
13	Gen Tech & Admin	1.012	Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials
14	Gen Tech & Admin	1.013	Aviation Environment
15	Gen Tech & Admin	1.150	Maintain CAA secure information databases
16	Gen Tech & Admin	1.200	Employee technical training and development
17	Gen Tech & Admin	1.201	OJT Programme Training
18	Gen Tech & Admin	1.202	OJT Programme Trainer
19	Gen Tech & Admin	1.204	Conduct Formal Course Training
20	Gen Tech & Admin	1.300	Conduct Special Projects
21	Gen Tech & Admin	1.301	Evaluate technical documents
22	Gen Tech & Admin	1.302	Provide technical assistance
23	Gen Tech & Admin	1.303	Respond to a Public Inquiry
24	Gen Tech & Admin	1.304	Perform administrative part of accident standby duty
25	Gen Tech & Admin	1.305	Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation, or Waiver Request
26	Gen Tech & Admin	1.306	Develop/update annual surveillance work plan
27	Gen Tech & Admin	1.307	Evaluate an 83 Biz Request
28	AOC Cert & Ops	2.001	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre Application Phase
29	AOC Cert & Ops	2.002	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
30	AOC Cert & Ops	2.003	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase
31	AOC Cert & Ops	2.004	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase (Gate III)
32	AOC Cert & Ops	2.005	Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase

ID	Category	Task code	Description
33	AOC Cert & Ops	2.006	Obtain Certificate Number for an Air Operator
34	AOC Cert & Ops	2.007	Issue or Renew AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications
35	AOC Cert & Ops	2.008	Amend or Cancel AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications
36	AOC Cert & Ops	2.009	Pre-application – Respond to potential AOC applicant inquiry
37	AOC Cert & Ops	2.010	Pre-application – Review pre-application form
38	AOC Cert & Ops	2.011	Pre-application – Conduct applicant pre-application meeting
39	AOC Cert & Ops	2.012	Formal application – Review applicant formal AOC application
40	AOC Cert & Ops	2.013	Formal application — Conduct applicant formal application meeting
41	AOC Cert & Ops	2.014	Add an Aircraft to an Existing Air Operator Certificate
42	AOC Cert & Ops	2.024	Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator
43	AOC Cert & Ops	2.032	Evaluate Refuelling Procedures [AIR]
44	AOC Cert & Ops	2.033	Evaluate a Maintenance Facility [AIR]
45	AOC Cert & Ops	2.039	Evaluate an Airplane Inspection and Maintenance Program [AIR]
46	AOC Cert & Ops	2.040	Evaluate a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP) [AIR]
47	AOC Cert & Ops	2.041	Approve Parts Pool or Borrowing Authorization [AIR]
48	AOC Cert & Ops	2.042	Evaluate a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]
49	AOC Cert & Ops	2.043	Approve an Operator's Reliability Program [AIR]
50	AOC Cert & Ops	2.045	Special Flight Permit with Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights [AIR]
51	AOC Cert & Ops	2.049	Approve a Contract Reliability Program [AIR]
52	AOC Cert & Ops	2.062	Evaluate an Avionics Equipment Approval [AIR]
53	AOC Cert & Ops	2.070	Conduct Renewal of an Air Operator Certificate (AIR)
54	AOC Cert & Ops	2.101	Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Management Personnel Qualifications
55	AOC Cert & Ops	2.200	Evaluate a Compliance Statement
56	AOC Cert & Ops	2.208	Evaluate an operator's company General Maintenance Manual/Revision
57	AOC Cert & Ops	2.209	Evaluate an operator's SMS programme
58	AOC Cert & Ops	2.210	Evaluate an operator/applicant's structural integrity inspection programme/revision
59	AOC Cert & Ops	2.216	Evaluate an operator's avionics test equipment programme (e.g. computer software controls)
60	AOC Cert & Ops	2.224	Evaluate an operator's quality system

ID	Category	Task code	Description
61	AOC Cert & Ops	2.225	Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipment List (MEL)
62	AOC Cert & Ops	2.226	Approve MEL/revision for non-AOC holder or where no MMEL exists
63	AOC Cert & Ops	2.227	Evaluate Short-Term Escalation Procedure
64	AOC Cert & Ops	2.228	Evaluate an operator/applicant's prorated time authorization
65	AOC Cert & Ops	2.231	Evaluate an operator/applicant's service contractual arrangement
66	AOC Cert & Ops	2.235	Evaluate non-AOC holder aircraft lease agreement
67	AOC Cert & Ops	2.236	Evaluate an aircraft lease/interchange agreement (airworthiness)
68	AOC Cert & Ops	2.238	Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator
69	AOC Cert & Ops	2.302	Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Recordkeeping System
70	AOC Cert & Ops	2.402	Evaluate an operator's maintenance training programme
71	AOC Cert & Ops	2.403	Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme
72	AOC Cert & Ops	2.500	Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection [AIR]
73	AOC Cert & Ops	2.503	Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]
74	AOC Cert & Ops	2.504	Evaluate a Line Station Facility
75	AOC Cert & Ops	2.506	Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration
76	AOC Cert & Ops	2.508	Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator
77	AOC Cert & Ops	2.700	Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)
78	AOC Cert & Ops	2.701	Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum (RVSM) Program [AIR]
79	AOC Cert & Ops	2.704	Evaluate an operator's Category II and Category III Maintenance Program
80	AOC Cert & Ops	2.707	Evaluate an MNPS Approval (AIR)
81	AOC Cert & Ops	2.715	Evaluate, document and create a public aircraft operator file
82	AOC Cert & Ops	2.720	Conduct Initial Certifications/Renewal of Rotorcraft Operator
83	AOC Cert & Ops	2.721	Add a helicopter to an existing Eternal Load Certificate
84	AOC Cert & Ops	2.728	Evaluate record-keeping system of rotorcraft external load operator
85	AOC Cert & Ops	2.729	Evaluate for compliance leases, contracts or agreements for a rotorcraft external load operator
86	AOC Cert & Ops	2.730	Evaluate rotorcraft external load MEL/revision.
87	AOC Cert & Ops	2.741	Evaluate an agricultural operator's compliance statement
88	AOC Cert & Ops	2.742	Evaluate the qualifications of an agricultural operator's chief pilot/supervisor
89	AOC Cert & Ops	2.743	Evaluate an agricultural operator's record-keeping system

ID	Category	Task code	Description
90	AOC Cert & Ops	2.744	Evaluate an agricultural operator/applicant's lease, contract or agreement
91	AOC Cert & Ops	2.745	Evaluate an agricultural operator's MEL/revision
92	AMO Cert & Air	3.000	Issue an Airworthiness Certificate for an Aircraft [AIR]
93	AMO Cert & Air	3.001	Issue Multiple Airworthiness Certifications [AIR]
94	AMO Cert & Air	3.002	Issue an Airworthiness Certificate for an Aircraft Model Change [AIR]
95	AMO Cert & Air	3.003	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Restricted Category Aircraft [AIR]
96	AMO Cert & Air	3.004	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Limited Category Aircraft
97	AMO Cert & Air	3.005	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Provisional aircraft
98	AMO Cert & Air	3.006	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for an experimental amateur-built aircraft
99	AMO Cert & Air	3.007	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for an experimental category aircraft
100	AMO Cert & Air	3.008	Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Special Flight Permit (ferry flight)
101	AMO Cert & Air	3.009	Process a Replacement, Amendment, Exchange or Surrender of an Airworthiness Certificate
102	AMO Cert & Air	3.010	Issue/Revoke an Initial Aircraft Registration
103	AMO Cert & Air	3.011	Evaluate a Type Certificate (TC) for Acceptance
104	AMO Cert & Air	3.020	Evaluate foreign-registered aircraft operated by a AOC holder of [STATE] [AIR]
105	AMO Cert & Air	3.021	Evaluate a Foreign Operator's Maintenance Contractual Agreement [AIR]
106	AMO Cert & Air	3.022	Evaluate foreign operator operating aircraft registered in [STATE] [AIR]
107	AMO Cert & Air	3.030	Certify/Approve an Imported Aeronautical Product or Part [AIR]
108	AMO Cert & Air	3.040	Issue an Export Airworthiness Approval [AIR]
109	AMO Cert & Air	3.050	Perform Approval of Major Repairs and Major Alterations [AIR]
110	AMO Cert & Air	3.051	Approve a Parachute Alteration [AIR]
111	AMO Cert & Air	3.060	Evaluate an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration for a New Aircraft [AIR]
112	AMO Cert & Air	3.070	Evaluate an Operators Aircraft or Engine Utilization Report [AIR]
113	AMO Cert & Air	3.071	Evaluate an Engineering Change Authorization/order [AIR]
114	AMO Cert & Air	3.072	Process a Malfunction or Defect (M&D) Report
115	AMO Cert & Air	3.073	Process a Service Difficulty Report (SDR)

ID Category	Task code	e Description
116 AMO Cert & Air	3.080	Approve a Special Course for the Performance of Preventive Maintenance on Primary Category Aircraft
117 AMO Cert & Air	3.200	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase
118 AMO Cert & Air	3.201	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
119 AMO Cert & Air	3.202	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase
120 AMO Cert & Air	3.203	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase
121 AMO Cert & Air	3.204	Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase
122 AMO Cert & Air	3.205	Obtain Certificate Number for an AMO
123 AMO Cert & Air	3.206	Issue or Renew AMO Certificate/Specifications
124 AMO Cert & Air	3.207	Amend or Cancel AMO Certificate/Specifications
125 AMO Cert & Air	3.208	Add a rating to an Existing AMO Certificate
126 AMO Cert & Air	3.209	Respond to potential AMO applicant pre-application inquiry
127 AMO Cert & Air	3.210	Review pre-application form for AMO applicant
128 AMO Cert & Air	3.211	Conduct AMO applicant pre-application meeting
129 AMO Cert & Air	3.212	Review formal AMO application
130 AMO Cert & Air	3.213	Conduct formal application meeting with AMO applicant
131 AMO Cert & Air	3.214	Evaluate AMO personnel qualifications
132 AMO Cert & Air	3.215	Evaluate an AMO statement of compliance
133 AMO Cert & Air	3.216	Evaluate an AMO Procedures Manual
134 AMO Cert & Air	3.217	Evaluate AMO Safety Procedures
135 AMO Cert & Air	3.218	Evaluate an AMO Quality System Manual
136 AMO Cert & Air	3.219	Evaluate Quality Assurance System
137 AMO Cert & Air	3.220	Evaluate an AMO Safety Management Manual
138 AMO Cert & Air	3.221	Evaluate AMO lease or contract
139 AMO Cert & Air	3.222	Evaluate an AMO/applicant quality control manual/revision
140 AMO Cert & Air	3.223	Evaluate AMO Inspection Procedures Manual
141 AMO Cert & Air	3.224	Approve an AMO Training Program [AIR]
142 AMO Cert & Air	3.225	Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an AMO
143 AMO Cert & Air	3.226	Evaluate AMO Facilities and Equipment [AIR]
144 AMO Cert & Air	3.227	Evaluate AMO satellite or sub-contractor
145 AMO Cert & Air	3.228	Approve an Altimeter Setting Source
146 AMO Cert & Air	3.229	Evaluate an AMO SMS Programme
147 PEL & ATO	4.017	Issue/Renew Parachute Rigger Licence
148 PEL & ATO	4.018	Issue Issue/Renew Aviation Repairman Licence for Experimenta Aircraft Builder

ID	Category	Task code	Description
149	PEL & ATO	4.020	Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation
150	PEL & ATO	4.021	Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder
151	PEL & ATO	4.023	Issue/Reissue/Renew an Aircraft Maintenance Technician/Engineer Licence (AIR)
152	PEL & ATO	4.106	Issue/renew/terminate Inspection Authorization
153	PEL & ATO	4.312	Conduct an Aviation Mechanic Technical Skill Test/Added Rating
154	PEL & ATO	4.313	Conduct a Parachute Rigger Skill Test/Added Rating
155	PEL & ATO	4.518	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a General Aviation (GA) Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)
156	PEL & ATO	4.519	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Mechanic Examiner
157	PEL & ATO	4.520	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Parachute Rigger Examiner
158	PEL & ATO	4.521	Certificate/Renew/Cancel a Designated Airworthiness Representative's Authorization
159	PEL & ATO	4.701	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase
160	PEL & ATO	4.702	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
161	PEL & ATO	4.703	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase
162	PEL & ATO	4.704	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase
163	PEL & ATO	4.705	Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase
164	PEL & ATO	4.706	Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO
165	PEL & ATO	4.707	Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications
166	PEL & ATO	4.708	Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications
167	PEL & ATO	4.709	Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry
168	PEL & ATO	4.710	Review pre-application form for ATO applicant
169	PEL & ATO	4.711	Conduct ATO applicant pre-application meeting
170	PEL & ATO	4.712	Review formal ATO application
171	PEL & ATO	4.713	Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant
172	PEL & ATO	4.714	Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications
173	PEL & ATO	4.715	Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance
174	PEL & ATO	4.716	Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual
175	PEL & ATO	4.717	Evaluate Training Centre Safety Procedures
176	PEL & ATO	4.718	Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual
177	PEL & ATO	4.719	Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual
178	PEL & ATO	4.720	Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision
179	PEL & ATO	4.721	Evaluate ATO lease or contract

ID	Category	Task code	Description
180	PEL & ATO	4.722	Evaluate a Training Course
181	PEL & ATO	4.723	Evaluate an ATO Training Programme
182	PEL & ATO	4.724	Evaluate a Core Curriculum
183	PEL & ATO	4.725	Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum
184	PEL & ATO	4.726	Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots
185	PEL & ATO	4.727	Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO
186	PEL & ATO	4.728	Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company
187	PEL & ATO	4.729	Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate
188	PEL & ATO	4.730	Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO
189	PEL & ATO	4.731	Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment
190	PEL & ATO	4.732	Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation
191	PEL & ATO	4.735	Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots
192	PEL & ATO	4.737	Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO
193	PEL & ATO	4.739	Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base
194	Surveillance	7.001	Plan a Surveillance Work Program
195	Surveillance	7.003	Conduct in-depth audit of an Air Operator
196	Surveillance	7.201	Issue an Aircraft Condition Notice [AIR]
197	Surveillance	7.202	Inspect an air ambulance operator aircraft [AIR]
198	Surveillance	7.203	Ground an Operator's Aircraft [AIR]
199	Surveillance	7.204	Inspect Aircraft Modified or Equipped with Night Vision Imaging System
200	Surveillance	7.205	Conduct a Spot Inspection of an Operator's Aircraft
201	Surveillance	7.209	Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision
202	Surveillance	7.210	Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)
203	Surveillance	7.211	Inspect an operator's refuelling procedures and facilities [AIR]
204	Surveillance	7.212	Inspect an operator/Agency maintenance control manual [AIR]
205	Surveillance	7.213	Inspect a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP) [AIR]
206	Surveillance	7.214	Inspect a Mechanical Interruption Summary (MIS) Report [AIR]
207	Surveillance	7.215	Inspect an Aircraft Inspection Program (AIP) [AIR]
208	Surveillance	7.216	Inspect a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program [AIR]
209	Surveillance	7.217	Inspect a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]
210	Surveillance	7.220	Inspect an Operator's Maintenance Provider

ID			
	Category	Task code	Description
211	Surveillance	7.221	Monitor Operator's Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP)/Revision
212	Surveillance	7.222	Monitor an Operator During a Strike/Labour Unrest/Financial Stress
213	Surveillance	7.223	Review an operator's mechanical interruption summary (MIS) programme/report
214	Surveillance	7.224	Monitor an Operator's Refuelling Procedures
215	Surveillance	7.225	Inspect an Operator's Avionics Test Equipment Program (e.g. computer software controls)
216	Surveillance	7.226	Monitor operator's Aircraft Inspection Program (AIP)
217	Surveillance	7.227	Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation
218	Surveillance	7.228	Monitor a Maintenance Program for [STATE] Registered Aircraft Operated by a Foreign Operator
219	Surveillance	7.229	Monitor a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP)/Revision
220	Surveillance	7.230	Inspect an operator's reliability programme/revision
221	Surveillance	7.231	Inspect operators Manual Management System
222	Surveillance	7.233	Monitor maintenance programme of foreign operator using [STATE] registered aircraft
223	Surveillance	7.234	Conduct a Cabin En-route Inspection
224	Surveillance	7.235	Conduct a Cockpit En-route Inspection
225	Surveillance	7.236	Inspect a Maintenance Facility [AIR]
226	Surveillance	7.237	Inspect a General Maintenance Manual [AIR]
227	Surveillance	7.238	Inspect for Unapproved Parts
228	Surveillance	7.239	Inspect an Altimeter Setting Source [AIR]
229	Surveillance	7.240	Inspect a communications station used for dispatch/flight following [AIR]
230	Surveillance	7.241	Inspect an Avionics Test Equipment [AIR]
231	Surveillance	7.242	Inspect an AOC Holder's Line Station Operations and Facilities
232	Surveillance	7.243	Inspect an operator's main operations base
233	Surveillance	7.246	Inspect a an air operators dispatch station
234	Surveillance	7.251	Inspect an Operator's Aircraft Maintenance Records
235	Surveillance	7.253	Inspect Operator's Maintenance Records
236	Surveillance	7.255	Inspect an operator's maintenance training programme
237	Surveillance	7.256	Inspect an operator's reliability programme training programme
238	Surveillance	7.266	Inspect an General Aviation/Executive/Corporate Operator

ID	Category	Task code	Description
239	Surveillance	7.267	Conduct ramp inspector of foreign-registered aircraft (including cargo check)
240	Surveillance	7.269	Conduct an Ultralight Ramp Inspection
241	Surveillance	7.270	Conduct a rotorcraft external load ramp inspection
242	Surveillance	7.271	Conduct a rotorcraft external load base inspection
243	Surveillance	7.272	Monitor a rotorcraft external load operation
244	Surveillance	7.273	Inspect rotorcraft external load maintenance records
245	Surveillance	7.274	Conduct a Ramp Inspection of a an agricultural operator
246	Surveillance	7.281	Inspector a Dangerous Goods Training Program
247	Surveillance	7.282	Inspect Dangerous Goods Program
248	Surveillance	7.283	Inspect operator/applicant's aircraft maintenance records and record keeping system for AD compliance
249	Surveillance	7.301	Inspect an AMO housing, tools, equipment and facility
250	Surveillance	7.302	Inspect an AMO satellite or sub-contractor housing, tools, equipment and facility
251	Surveillance	7.303	Inspect an AMO recordkeeping system
252	Surveillance	7.304	Inspect AMO Personnel Records [AIR]
253	Surveillance	7.305	Inspect an AMO Quality Control manual(s)/Revision
254	Surveillance	7.306	Inspect an AMO quality assurance system
255	Surveillance	7.307	Inspect an AMO SMS manual
256	Surveillance	7.308	Inspect an AMO training programme
257	Surveillance	7.309	Inspect an AMO Inspection Procedures Manual/Revision
258	Surveillance	7.310	Conduct in-depth audit of an AMO
259	Surveillance	7.404	Surveil an Aviation Maintenance Technician [AIR]
260	Surveillance	7.405	Surveil the holder of an Inspection Authorization (IA) [AIR]
261	Surveillance	7.406	Surveil an Aviation Repairman
262	Surveillance	7.406	Surveil an Aviation Repairman
263	Surveillance	7.407	Surveil a Parachute Rigger [AIR]
264	Surveillance	7.422	Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility[AIR]
265	Surveillance	7.435	Monitor a Designated Airworthiness Representative (DAR)
266	Surveillance	7.436	Monitor a Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)
267	Surveillance	7.437	Inspect a Designated Mechanic Examiner (DME)
268	Surveillance	7.438	Inspect a Designated Parachute Rigger Examiner
269	Surveillance	7.452	Inspect an ATO – Mechanic/Maintenance training
270	Surveillance	7.453	Inspect ATO aircraft and related facilities
271	Surveillance	7.456	Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO

ID	Category	Task code	Description
272	Surveillance	7.457	Inspect Student Records
273	Surveillance	7.458	Inspect ATO training Personnel Records
274	Surveillance	7.459	Inspect ATO training curriculum/course
275	Surveillance	7.460	Surveillance of an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO
276	Surveillance	7.461	Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End- of-Course Test to Students of an ATO
277	Surveillance	7.462	Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an ATO Aircraft
278	Surveillance	7.463	Surveil ATO Aircraft Documents
279	Surveillance	7.464	Inspect designees in an ATO
280	Surveillance	7.465	Surveillance of a ATO school Evaluator
281	Surveillance	7.470	Conduct an ATO Aircraft AD Compliance Inspection
282	Surveillance	7.480	Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO
283	Resolution of SC	8.001	Investigate an aircraft incident
284	Resolution of SC	8.002	Investigate an Aircraft Occurrence
285	Resolution of SC	8.003	Investigate a Foreign Air Operator Incident
286	Resolution of SC	8.004	Investigate a parachute jumping incident
287	Resolution of SC	8.101	Investigate an aircraft accident
288	Resolution of SC	8.201	Conduct an enforcement investigation
289	Resolution of SC	8.202	Investigate Non-Compliance in accordance with Self-Disclosure
290	Resolution of SC	8.203	Provide technical assistance to legal counsel
291	Resolution of SC	8.204	Investigate a complaint
292	Resolution of SC	8.213	Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations
293	Resolution of SC	8.214	Process surrender of a certificate – AOC, AMO, ATO
294	Resolution of SC	8.215	Process withdrawal, suspension, revocation, denial or amendment of operations or training specifications
295	Resolution of SC	8.216	Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance
296	Resolution of SC	8.217	Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization
297	Resolution of SC	8.218	Provide technical assistance to legal counsel
298	Resolution of SC	8.219	Re-examine an airman
299	Resolution of SC	8.220	Perform Informal Action after investigation
300	Resolution of SC	8.221	Perform Administrative Action after investigation
301	Resolution of SC	8.222	Conduct follow-up review of remedial training
302	Resolution of SC	8.223	Process civil penalty as an enforcement action

# D.3 **Personnel Licensing**

ID	Category	Task code	Description
1	Gen Tech & Admin	1.000	Attend Initial Hire Employee Orientation – CAA-specific
2	Gen Tech & Admin	1.001	Employee Benefits
3	Gen Tech & Admin	1.002	Time and Attendance
4	Gen Tech & Admin	1.003	Employee Training and Development
5	Gen Tech & Admin	1.004	Office Communications
6	Gen Tech & Admin	1.005	Computer Systems
7	Gen Tech & Admin	1.006	Managing Resources
8	Gen Tech & Admin	1.007	Employee Ethics
9	Gen Tech & Admin	1.008	Labour Unions
10	Gen Tech & Admin	1.009	Conduct and Discipline
11	Gen Tech & Admin	1.010	Travel
12	Gen Tech & Admin	1.011	Security
13	Gen Tech & Admin	1.012	Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials
14	Gen Tech & Admin	1.013	Aviation Environment
15	Gen Tech & Admin	1.150	Maintain CAA secure information databases
16	Gen Tech & Admin	1.200	Employee technical training and development
17	Gen Tech & Admin	1.201	OJT Programme Training
18	Gen Tech & Admin	1.202	OJT Programme Trainer
19	Gen Tech & Admin	1.203	Inspector currency flying under CAA currency programme
20	Gen Tech & Admin	1.204	Conduct Formal Course Training
21	Gen Tech & Admin	1.300	Conduct Special Projects
22	Gen Tech & Admin	1.301	Evaluate technical documents
23	Gen Tech & Admin	1.302	Provide technical assistance
24	Gen Tech & Admin	1.303	Respond to a Public Inquiry
25	Gen Tech & Admin	1.304	Perform administrative part of accident standby duty
26	Gen Tech & Admin	1.305	Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation, or Waiver Request
27	Gen Tech & Admin	1.306	Develop/update annual surveillance work plan
28	Gen Tech & Admin	1.400	Conduct Aviation Medical Seminars for AAMEs and AAME staff
29	Gen Tech & Admin	1.401	Conduct Safety Education
30	Gen Tech & Admin	1.402	Conduct Airport Pandemic Preparedness Exercise
31	Gen Tech & Admin	1.403	Perform general aeromedical administrative functions
32	AOC Cert & Ops	2.209	Evaluate an Operator's SMS programme
33	AOC Cert & Ops	2.224	Evaluate an operator's quality system

34	AOC Cert & Ops	2.403	Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme
35	PEL & ATO	4.001	Issue/Renew/Recreational Pilot licence/authorisation
36	PEL & ATO	4.002	Issue/Renew Student Pilot licence/authorisation
37	PEL & ATO	4.003	Issue/renew/reissue Private Pilot Licence
38	PEL & ATO	4.004	Issue/renew/reissue Commercial Pilot Licence
39	PEL & ATO	4.005	Issue/renew/reissue Instrument Rating
40	PEL & ATO	4.006	Issue/renew/reissue Airline Transport Pilot Licence
41	PEL & ATO	4.007	Issue/Renew Multi-Crew Pilot Licence
42	PEL & ATO	4.008	Issue/Renew/reissue Remote Pilot Aircraft (RPA) Licence
43	PEL & ATO	4.009	Issue/renew/reissue Type Rating
44	PEL & ATO	4.010	Issue Additional Aircraft Ratings
45	PEL & ATO	4.011	Issue/renew/reissue Flight Instructor Licence
46	PEL & ATO	4.012	Issue/renew/reissue instructor authorisation for flight simulation training
47	PEL & ATO	4.013	Issue/Renew Ground Instructor Licence
48	PEL & ATO	4.014	Issue/Renew/Reissue Flight Engineer Licence/Class rating
49	PEL & ATO	4.015	Issue/renew/reissue Instructor Licence for Flight Engineer Instruction
50	PEL & ATO	4.016	Validate a foreign licence of non-[STATE] licence held by manufacturer flight crew
51	PEL & ATO	4.017	Issue/Renew Parachute Rigger Licence
52	PEL & ATO	4.018	Issue/Renew Aviation Repairman Licence for Experimental Aircraft Builder
53	PEL & ATO	4.019	Issue a Pilot Licence Based on Military Competence
54	PEL & ATO	4.020	Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation
55	PEL & ATO	4.021	Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder
56	PEL & ATO	4.022	Assess applicant language proficiency
57	PEL & ATO	4.100	Issue complex aeroplane endorsement
58	PEL & ATO	4.101	Issue high performance aeroplane endorsement
59	PEL & ATO	4.102	Issue high altitude aircraft endorsement
60	PEL & ATO	4.103	Issue a Letter of Authorisation to a Pilot in Command to Operate Military Surplus Aircraft
61	PEL & ATO	4.104	Issue a Letter of Authorization in Lieu of a Type Rating
62	PEL & ATO	4.105	Issue Special purpose pilot/flight engineer authorisation for foreign operators flying [state] registered aircraft outside [state]
63	PEL & ATO	4.106	Issue/renew/terminate Inspection Authorization
64	PEL & ATO	4.201	Conduct written/knowledge test for a personnel licence

PEL & ATO	4.203	Designate or Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]
PEL & ATO	4.301	Conduct a private pilot skill test
PEL & ATO	4.302	Conduct a commercial pilot skill test
PEL & ATO	4.303	Conduct an instrument rating skill test
PEL & ATO	4.304	Conduct an airline transport pilot skill test
PEL & ATO	4.305	Conduct an MPL skill test
PEL & ATO	4.306	Conduct a remotely piloted aircraft skill test
PEL & ATO	4.307	Conduct a flight instructor skill test
PEL & ATO	4.308	Conduct Skill Test for Additional Aircraft Rating
PEL & ATO	4.309	Conduct a Flight Engineer Flight Skill Test
PEL & ATO	4.310	Conduct a Flight Navigator Skill Test
PEL & ATO	4.311	Conduct a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Skill Test
PEL & ATO	4.312	Conduct an Aviation Mechanic Technical Skill Test/Added Rating
PEL & ATO	4.313	Conduct a Parachute Rigger Skill Test/Added Rating
PEL & ATO	4.314	Conduct a Special Medical Skill Test for SODA
PEL & ATO	4.401	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Competency Check for an Air Operator Pilot
PEL & ATO	4.402	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Category II and/or Category III Check of an Air Operator Pilot
PEL & ATO	4.403	Flight crew qualification – Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency/Competency Check
PEL & ATO	4.404	Conduct a VFR Pilot Competency Check for Air Operator
PEL & ATO	4.405	Conduct a Pilot Proficiency Check for non-AOC holder
PEL & ATO	4.406	Conduct a Pilot Instrument Proficiency Check
PEL & ATO	4.407	Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency Check
PEL & ATO	4.408	Conduct a Category II or Category III Pilot Flight Check
PEL & ATO	4.409	Conduct Proficiency Check for a Training Centre Evaluator
PEL & ATO	4.410	Conduct Flight Check for Additional Aircraft Ratings
PEL & ATO	4.411	Re-examination of an Airman
PEL & ATO	4.412	Conduct Inspector Flight Check in Accordance with CAA inspector pilot currency programme
PEL & ATO	4.413	Conduct a Pilot in Command Proficiency Check
PEL & ATO	4.501	Appoint a Designated Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner
PEL & ATO	4.502	Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner
PEL & ATO	4.503	Designate an Air Carrier Type Rating Examiner (TRE)
PEL & ATO	4.504	Designate an Air Carrier Pilot Examiner Within an Air Operators Designated Examiner Program
	PEL & ATO	PEL & ATO

97	PEL & ATO	4.505	Designate or Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Within an Air operator's designated examiner Program
98	PEL & ATO	4.506	Designate a Pilot Examiner
99	PEL & ATO	4.507	Renew a Pilot Examiner Designation
100	PEL & ATO	4.508	Designate a Pilot Proficiency Examiner
101	PEL & ATO	4.509	Renew a Pilot Proficiency Examiner Designation
102	PEL & ATO	4.510	Designate/Renew PPL examiner
103	PEL & ATO	4.511	Designate/Renew CPL examiner
104	PEL & ATO	4.512	Designate/Renew IR examiner
105	PEL & ATO	4.513	Designate/Renew ATPL examiner
106	PEL & ATO	4.514	Designate/renew Flight Instructor Examiner
107	PEL & ATO	4.515	Designate a Flight Engineer Examiner
108	PEL & ATO	4.516	Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Designation
109	PEL & ATO	4.517	Designate/renew Flight Navigator Examiner
110	PEL & ATO	4.518	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a General Aviation (GA) Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)
111	PEL & ATO	4.519	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Mechanic Examiner
112	PEL & ATO	4.520	Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Parachute Rigger Examiner
113	PEL & ATO	4.521	Certificate/Renew/Cancel a Designated Airworthiness Representative's Authorization
114	PEL & ATO	4.602	Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings
115	PEL & ATO	4.701	Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase
116	PEL & ATO	4.702	Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase
117	PEL & ATO	4.703	Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase
118	PEL & ATO	4.704	Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase
119	PEL & ATO	4.705	Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase
120	PEL & ATO	4.706	Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO
121	PEL & ATO	4.707	Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications
122	PEL & ATO	4.708	Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications
123	PEL & ATO	4.709	Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry
124	PEL & ATO	4.710	Review pre-application form for ATO applicant
125	PEL & ATO	4.711	Conduct ATO applicant pre-application meeting
126	PEL & ATO	4.712	Review formal ATO application
127	PEL & ATO	4.713	Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant
128	PEL & ATO	4.714	Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications
129	PEL & ATO	4.715	Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance
130	PEL & ATO	4.716	Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual

131	PEL & ATO	4.717	Evaluate Training Centre Safety Procedures
132	PEL & ATO	4.718	Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual
133	PEL & ATO	4.719	Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual
134	PEL & ATO	4.720	Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision
135	PEL & ATO	4.721	Evaluate ATO lease or contract
136	PEL & ATO	4.722	Evaluate a Training Course
137	PEL & ATO	4.723	Evaluate an ATO Training Programme
138	PEL & ATO	4.724	Evaluate a Core Curriculum
139	PEL & ATO	4.725	Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum
140	PEL & ATO	4.726	Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots
141	PEL & ATO	4.727	Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO
142	PEL & ATO	4.728	Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company
143	PEL & ATO	4.729	Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate
144	PEL & ATO	4.730	Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO
145	PEL & ATO	4.731	Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment
146	PEL & ATO	4.732	Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation
147	PEL & ATO	4.733	Evaluate an ATO Flight Simulation Training Device
148	PEL & ATO	4.734	Evaluate an ATO flight training aids
149	PEL & ATO	4.735	Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots
150	PEL & ATO	4.736	Evaluate Aerodromes used by an ATO
151	PEL & ATO	4.737	Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO
152	PEL & ATO	4.738	Evaluate an ATO Pilot Briefing Area
153	PEL & ATO	4.739	Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base
154	PEL & ATO	4.800	Conduct competency based evaluation of AAME
155	PEL & ATO	4.801	Issue/Reissue/Suspend/Deny AAME authorization
156	PEL & ATO	4.802	Assess AAME medical reports
157	PEL & ATO	4.803	Conduct ab-initio medical examination for Aircrew/ATCOs
158	PEL & ATO	4.804	Conduct medical examination for AVSEC personnel
159	PEL & ATO	4.805	Evaluate ophthalmology report
160	PEL & ATO	4.806	Issue/Reissue/Suspend/Deny of medical certificate
161	Surveillance	7.001	Plan a surveillance work programme
162	Surveillance	7.003	Conduct in-depth audit of a Service Provider
163	Surveillance	7.227	Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation
164	Surveillance	7.401	Surveil a personnel licence holder

165	Surveillance	7.402	Surveil a pilot at an air show
166	Surveillance	7.403	Surveil a Flight Instructor
167	Surveillance	7.407	Surveil a Parachute Rigger
168	Surveillance	7.421	Inspect a flight instructor refresher course
169	Surveillance	7.422	Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility
170	Surveillance	7.431	Inspect a Designated Pilot Examiner (DPE)
171	Surveillance	7.432	Inspect a Flight Engineer Examiner
172	Surveillance	7.433	Inspect a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Examiner
173	Surveillance	7.434	Inspect a Designated Examiner's Certification Files
174	Surveillance	7.435	Monitor a Designated Airworthiness Representative (DAR)
175	Surveillance	7.436	Monitor a Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)
176	Surveillance	7.437	Inspect a Designated Mechanic Examiner (DME)
177	Surveillance	7.438	Inspect a Designated Parachute Rigger Examiner
178	Surveillance	7.439	Review Examiner Certification Files
179	Surveillance	7.440	Inspect a Pilot Examiner Training Course
180	Surveillance	7.441	Inspect a Training Centre Designated Examiner
181	Surveillance	7.451	Inspect an ATO (non-mechanic)
182	Surveillance	7.452	Inspect an ATO Mechanic/Maintenance training
183	Surveillance	7.454	Inspect Personal Computer Aviation Training Device
184	Surveillance	7.455	Inspect the ATO Use of FSTD
185	Surveillance	7.456	Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO
186	Surveillance	7.457	Inspect Student Records
187	Surveillance	7.458	Inspect ATO training personnel records
188	Surveillance	7.459	Inspect ATO training curriculum/course
189	Surveillance	7.460	Surveil an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO
190	Surveillance	7.461	Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End- of-Course Test to Students of an ATO
191	Surveillance	7.464	Inspect designees in an ATO
192	Surveillance	7.465	Surveil an ATO school Evaluator
193	Surveillance	7.480	Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO
194	Surveillance	7.500	Inspect AAME facility
195	Surveillance	7.501	Inspect AAME Record Keeping System
196	Surveillance	7.502	Conduct on-the-spot assessment of Aircrew/ATCOs
197	Surveillance	7.503	Inspect an on-board first aid and medical kits
198	Surveillance	7.504	Conduct/Observe first aid training
199	Surveillance	7.505	Conduct Air Ambulance safety oversight

200	Resolution of SC	8.001	Investigate an aircraft incident
201	Resolution of SC	8.002	Investigate an aircraft occurrence
202	Resolution of SC	8.004	Investigate a parachute jumping incident
203	Resolution of SC	8.101	Investigate an aircraft accident
204	Resolution of SC	8.201	Conduct an enforcement investigation
205	Resolution of SC	8.202	Investigate non-compliance in accordance with self-disclosure
206	Resolution of SC	8.203	Provide Technical Assistance for an Investigation
207	Resolution of SC	8.204	Investigate a complaint
208	Resolution of SC	8.206	Investigate reports of reckless flying
209	Resolution of SC	8.208	Investigate a pilot deviation
210	Resolution of SC	8.209	Investigate a gross navigation error
211	Resolution of SC	8.210	Investigate a report of a near mid-air collision (NMAC)
212	Resolution of SC	8.213	Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations
213	Resolution of SC	8.214	Process surrender of a certificate – AOC, AMO, ATO
214	Resolution of SC	8.215	Process withdrawal, suspension, revocation, denial or amendment of operations or training specifications
215	Resolution of SC	8.216	Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance
216	Resolution of SC	8.217	Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization
217	Resolution of SC	8.218	Provide technical assistance to legal counsel
218	Resolution of SC	8.219	Re-examine an airman
219	Resolution of SC	8.220	Perform Informal Action after investigation
220	Resolution of SC	8.220	Perform Informal Action after investigation
221	Resolution of SC	8.221	Perform Administrative Action after investigation
222	Resolution of SC	8.222	Conduct follow-up review of remedial training
223	Resolution of SC	8.223	Process civil penalty as an enforcement action

## APPENDIX E. POSITION DESCRIPTIONS

# E.1 Flight Standards and AIG

The following sample Position Descriptions are contained in this Appendix:

- a) Flight Operations
  - 1. Operations Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 2. Operations Inspector Principal Operations Inspector
  - 3. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 4. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector Journeyman Level
  - 5. Cabin Safety Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector (Ops or Air)
  - 6. Cabin Safety Inspector Journeyman Level (Ops or Air)
  - 7. Inspector Flight Simulation Journeyman Level
  - 8. Principal Helicopter Inspector
- b) Airworthiness

Airworthiness- Maintenance Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

Principal Airworthiness – Maintenance Inspector

Principal Avionics Inspector

c) Personnel Licensing

Personnel Licensing Inspector – Examiner

Personnel Licensing Inspector – Training Organisation Inspector

d) Operational Supervisors

Supervisory Personnel – Operations Unit Supervisor

Supervisory Personnel – Airworthiness Unit Supervisor

Supervisory Personnel – Personnel Licensing Unit Supervisor

Supervisory Personnel – Office Manager

e) Miscellaneous Specialists

Safety Data Analyst

SSP/SMS specialist

f) Aircraft Accident Investigation (AIG)

Investigator-in-Charge

Accident Investigator

## 1. OPERATIONS INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Operations Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organisations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programme to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including flight simulators, training devices, and other such equipment, as well as check airmen. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

## C. Surveillance

Monitors operations and affiliated training activities. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector may be required to participate in the CAA flight programme as a flight crew member. If so, the inspector will be required to meet the medical and flight currency requirements set forth in CAA orders governing the operation of aircraft.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

#### 2. OPERATIONS INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL OPERATIONS INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Principal Operations Inspector functions as the primary operations interface between assigned air operators and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned air operators meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with Principal Airworthiness Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

# **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programme including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programme.

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of operations specifications and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Evaluates the safety of proposed changes in route or airport authorizations. Prescribes any changes required before approval.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities, and route systems. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector may be required to participate in the CAA flight programme as a flight crew member. If so, the inspector will be required to meet the medical and flight currency requirements set forth in CAA orders governing the operation of aircraft.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 3. AIRCRAFT DISPATCHER INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with air operator dispatch centres, operational control Inspectorates, and aircraft dispatcher examiners, and the CAA. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that air carrier dispatch centres and/or dispatch training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aircraft dispatchers, support personnel, and instructors.

Reviews policies and procedures, under the guidance of a supervisor or the principal operations inspector (POI), on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, dispatch documents and manuals.

Assists in the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Participates in the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Assists in the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

# **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all aircraft dispatch/operational control related areas. Reviews dispatcher documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval of dispatch centres to the supervisor or POI.

Provides assistance in the review of manuals and revisions related to aircraft dispatch and operational control, including procedures for coordination of dispatch, flight control, or flight following procedures as applicable.

Assists in certification of aircraft dispatchers as requested.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air operator operational control and dispatch facilities by on-site inspections. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes recommendations to the supervisor or POI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

## C. Surveillance

Assists in development of a work programme, in coordination with the supervisor or POI, to ensure periodic surveillance of operational control centres, training instructors, training programme, and all phases of air carrier dispatch operations. Provides assistance in monitoring of aircraft dispatcher training programme conducted by air operators to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of dispatcher certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

# D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# III. Supervision Received

## 4. AIRCRAFT DISPATCHER INSPECTOR – JOURNEYMAN LEVEL

# I. Position Summary

The Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector functions as the primary interface between air operator dispatch centres, operational control Inspectorates, and aircraft dispatcher examiners, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organisations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of dispatch and operational control related issues.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that air carrier dispatch centres and/or dispatch training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aircraft dispatchers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, dispatch documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the aircraft dispatch/operational control programme area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated examiners.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all aircraft dispatch/operational control related areas. Reviews dispatcher documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the POI that will be required prior to approval of dispatch centres.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to aircraft dispatch and operational control, including procedures for coordination of dispatch, flight control, or flight following procedures as applicable.

Conducts certification of aircraft dispatchers as requested.

Evaluates air operator operational control and dispatch facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the POI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all dispatch personnel.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the POI, to ensure periodic surveillance of operational control centres, training instructors, training programme, and all phases of air carrier dispatch operations. Monitors aircraft dispatcher training programme conducted by air operators o ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of dispatcher certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of aircraft dispatchers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programme. Advises the POI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with air carrier dispatch Inspectorate officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 5. CABIN SAFETY INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Cabin Safety Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a wide variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assists in surveillance and investigation of training facilities to ensure they are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct flight attendant training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Participates in review of assigned areas of the company's training programme.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Assists in development of recommendations for approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to cabin safety programme and obtaining amendments to previously approved manuals to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of flight attendant training programme to ensure that they meet CAA requirements, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices. Assists in development of recommendations for approval or disapproval of training programme including cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids used in these programme.

Provides assistance in evaluation of operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel.

Provides assistance in evaluation of requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Assists in development of recommendations for changes that will be required prior to approval.

Participates in evaluations of air carrier and air operator emergency evacuation, ditching, and other emergency procedures, and development of recommendations to the POI.

Assists in reviews of proposed modifications to aircraft interiors and location and use of equipment affecting cabin safety and makes recommendations to the POI.

# C. Surveillance

Monitors cabin safety activities, including training programme and records; base and station facilities; and route systems. Evaluates cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in cabin safety functions. Recommends necessary changes to the principal inspector or supervisor.

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

# 6. CABIN SAFETY INSPECTOR – JOURNEYMAN LEVEL

# I. Position Summary

The Cabin Safety Inspector functions as a resource and technical authority on cabin safety requirements as they relate to work activities affecting civil aviation. Provides technical support regarding cabin safety for assigned air carriers and air operators. Ensures assigned operators comply with applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance and approved programme.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Develops a work programme to ensure periodic surveillance of training instructors, company training programme and all phases of air carrier operations.

Determines through surveillance and investigation that the training facilities are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct flight attendant training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Serves as the technical advisor to the Principal Operations Inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's training programme.

Coordinates technical instructions, policy orders, and procedures through the POI and related CAA personnel to ensure standardization of training activities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries and aircraft incidents and accidents relating to cabin safety.

Conducts enforcement investigations and prepares final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Develops recommendations for new or revised regulations, standards and procedures governing cabin safety aspects of certification and operational practiced of air carriers and air operators.

## **B.** Certification

Performs initial certification of new operators in all cabin safety related areas. Reviews documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. May provide support to other regions during certification process.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to cabin safety programme. Obtains amendments to previously approved manuals to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates flight attendant training programme to ensure that they meet CAA requirements, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices. Recommends approval or disapproval of training programme including cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids used in these programme.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates necessary changes in policies and procedures.

Evaluates requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

Evaluates air carrier and air operator emergency evacuation, ditching, and other emergency procedures, and makes recommendations to the POI.

Reviews proposed modifications to aircraft interiors and location and use of equipment affecting cabin safety and makes recommendations to the POI.

#### C. Surveillance

Monitors all phases of assigned cabin safety activities, including training programme and records; base and station facilities; and route systems. Evaluates cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in cabin safety functions. Recommends necessary changes to the POI.

Monitors and evaluates activities of classroom and in-flight instructors to assure continued competency of flight attendants. Observes the conduct of flight attendant initial, transition, recurrent, and differences training to ensure adherence to approved training programme and the continued competency of flight attendants.

Conducts en-route inspections and ramp inspections of air carrier operators. Evaluates crew coordination procedures between flight crew members and flight attendants. Recommends changes to the POI on location and/or security of aircraft equipment affecting passenger safety or emergency procedures.

Participates in cabin safety related incident/accident investigations of air carriers and air operators when requested.

Conducts cabin safety system analysis independently or as a team member on special inspection teams.

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

#### 7. INSPECTOR – FLIGHT SIMULATION – JOURNEYMAN LEVEL

# I. Position Summary

The Inspector – Flight Simulation serves as a primary interface between operators of flight simulation training devices (FSTD) and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned operators and/or training organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to FSTD programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned operators and/or organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Within the CAA serves as a recognized national expert and consultant with a high level of technical knowledge and professional expertise concerning state of-the art aircraft simulation of piston and turbojet-powered aircraft with full and final responsibility for technical decisions relating to:

- 1. Simulation hardware including-motion and-visual systems.
- 2. Simulation software including simulator and visual system programming.
- 3. Evaluation of airplane simulators and training devices in accordance with agency regulations and standards.
- 4. Upgrading previously approved simulation equipment to the standards set forth in the agency's advanced simulation plan and other directives.

Incumbent develops plans and procedures to assure responsiveness and compatibility of aircraft simulation standards with the special technical capabilities of that specific aircraft. Collects, collates, and reports foreign and domestic research and development which impact the field of aircraft simulation relative to his/her specific aircraft specialty. Addresses the unique training and qualification or certification requirements for a specific aircraft, and publishing guidelines for national use in approving air carriers' and operators' training programmes.

Participates in planning, consolidating, coordinating, monitoring and evaluating programmes, special assignments, and activities of the CAA relative to complex and controversial special programmes involving aircraft simulator and aircraft training device evaluations.

Keeps abreast of new developments, advances and research endeavours of the agency, other governmental agencies, foreign agencies, and the aviation industry as they affect aircraft simulation, training capabilities, operations, and safety.

Reviews and ensures the adequacy of safety regulatory material developed by the CAA that relate to aircraft simulation. Provides advice for rulemaking and recommends the development of new or amended rules, regulations, standards, or other regulatory material, as required, and the discontinuance of those no longer considered appropriate or necessary.

## **B.** Certification

Approves or disapproves the use of FSTDs for use in air operator or airman training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Evaluates and makes recommendations regarding the continued qualification of FSTDs for use in airman training and proficiency.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of operator use of FSTDs. Coordinates with and reviews reports

from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# III. Supervision Received

#### 8. PRINCIPAL HELICOPTER INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Principal Helicopter Inspector functions as the primary operations interface between assigned air operators and the CAA. Has authoritative expert technical guidance and operational control to ensure compliance with applicable helicopter regulatory requirements for operations and airworthiness in both Visual Flight Rule (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rule (IFR) controls, and night vision devices. Responsible for a complex and varied group of rotorcraft-helicopter programmes both domestic and international. Ensure National compliance with applicable standards, laws, and CAA regulations, CAA policies and directives. Provides organisations and industry with expert guidance in applying system safety assurance standards targeting surveillance based upon identified risks.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Develops new or innovative standards, practices and procedures to address highly technical issues, identifies the need for and recommends changes to National policies and procedures for certification and surveillance compliance.

Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings, explains, negotiates and settles highly controversial and critical issues with key officials, including internal organizations, and industry training organizations.

Prepares technical and other pertinent correspondence, responds to inquiries, and testifies at court trials and formal hearings resolving highly complex compliance, regulatory matters, and public complaints.

Provides advice and recommendations to increase safety, provides training and interpretation on highly complex policy and guidance to inspectors.

Acts as a repository for relative information and standards regarding maintenance and avionics programmes utilizing the newest and most complex systems, i.e., power plants, hydraulic flight controls, electronic engine controllers (EED) or electronic control units (ECU), full authority digital engine control (FADEC), composite rotor systems, and cockpit design of the modern helicopter technology complexity advances.

Develops and implements thorough and well thought out plans regarding the management of risk in general aviation rotorcraft-helicopter operations.

## **B.** Certification

Evaluates the inspector resources for the oversight of operators with high risk profiles; evaluates maintenance and avionics programmes for the diverse rotorcraft-helicopter industry, including cutting edge technology and night vision devices, state of the art navigation, and stabilization systems.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of the CAA regulations. Manages reliability team efforts during the development of the standards and procedures pertaining to training programmes.

Approves or disapproves technical manuals and revisions. I.E. Off-shore Standard Approach Procedures, Airborne Radar Approaches, Helicopter En-route Descent Areas, Special Instrument Approach Procedures, Night Goggle, Rotorcraft External Load.

# C. Surveillance

Identifies and analyses risks and ensures hazards are appropriately addressed and determine when surveillance retargeting is required.

Surveils operations in high-risk environments; manages the safety of emergency medical operations to include those with a sophisticated blend of operational demographics and high risk environments.

## D. Other

The inspector works with technically advanced helicopters for large operators or has oversight over large helicopter air ambulance operators. As the principal representative in regulatory surveillance of air carrier activities, exercises certificate authority over rotorcraft air carriers with very extensive and complex operations. Analyses flight operations involving large fleets of rotorcraft engaged in large scale passenger and freight service. This level includes both domestic and international operators.

# III. Supervision Received

## 9. AIRWORTHINESS INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Airworthiness Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organisations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of and operator or agency.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and aircraft certification functions.

# C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with air carriers, air agencies, air operators, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# III. Supervision Received

#### 10. PRINCIPAL AIRWORTHINESS INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Principal Airworthiness Inspector (Maintenance/Avionics), functions as the primary airworthiness interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to maintenance, preventive maintenance, and alteration programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops maintenance programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's maintenance programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing maintenance programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier maintenance/avionics facilities and contract arrangements for the purpose of overhaul work, major repairs, alterations, and other maintenance are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if overhaul and inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises

operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the maintenance programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

# C. Surveillance

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's continuous airworthiness maintenance programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's maintenance operation, including the following: maintenance, engineering, quality control, production control, training, and reliability programme.

Analyses trends to detect deterioration in the maintenance programme.

Analyses reports submitted by the air carrier to ensure compliance with the maintenance programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

#### 11. PRINCIPAL AVIONICS INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Principal Avionics Inspector functions as the primary avionics interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to avionics programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops avionics programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

# **B.** Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's avionics programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing avionics programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier avionics facilities and contract avionics arrangements are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if avionics oriented inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed avionics reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves avionics portions of reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the avionics programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's avionics programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's avionics operation.

Analyses trends to detect deterioration in the avionics programme.

Analyses reports submitted by an air carrier to ensure compliance with the avionics programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# III. Supervision Received

#### 12. PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR – EXAMINER

# I. Position Summary

The examiner functions as the primary operations interface between personnel license or certificate holders as well as examiner designees and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned personnel meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to licence and certification requirements. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for certification of personnel within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned personnel are licenced or certificated. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Evaluates the technical knowledge qualifications presented in support of applications for exemption for examination for licences and ratings

Evaluates technical knowledge level of competency of foreign licences and rating examinations.

Assess the extent of the technical knowledge examinations and/or skill tests to be taken by applicants for the validation or conversion of foreign licences and ratings.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

#### **B.** Certification

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of personnel licences and certificates as well as designated examiners, check airmen, and instructors as part of renewal of certificates.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 13. PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR – TRAINING ORGANISATION INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The examiner functions as the primary operations interface between training organisations and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned personnel meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to training organisation activities. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection training organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned certificated training organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Orally examines in their specialist subjects and audition in the classroom, ground instructors seeking authorization to instruct at approved training organisations or approve the training and evaluation conducted by an approve training organisation.

Evaluates ground training curricula and study material submitted by approved training organisations in support of applications for approval to conduct approved training courses.

Determines the strengths and weaknesses of programme for ground training, practical training, on-the-job training and flight training at approved training organisations and recommend the remedial action to be taken to maintain standards and improve course design.

Evaluates the effectiveness of the quality assurance system and, if required, of the safety management system.

# **B.** Certification

Approves/disapproves applications for training organisations and conducts all phases of the certification process.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of training organisation operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities. Inspects the training facilities, procedures and methods at approved training organisations

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. Supervision Received**

## 14. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – OPERATIONS UNIT SUPERVISOR

# I. Position Summary

The Operations Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory operations interface between assigned air carriers and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with Principal Airworthiness.

Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

#### **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials. Approves or disapproves these training programme including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programme.

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of operations specifications and issues original operation certificates.

Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Evaluates the safety of proposed changes in route or airport authorizations. Prescribes any changes required before approval.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities, and route systems. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners, check airmen, and instructors.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned airworthiness inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programme. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

# E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## 15. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – AIRWORTHINESS UNIT SUPERVISOR

# I. Position Summary

The Airworthiness Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory airworthiness interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to maintenance, preventive maintenance, and alteration programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

# A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops maintenance programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's maintenance programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing maintenance programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier maintenance/avionics facilities and contract arrangements for the purpose of overhaul work, major repairs, alterations, and other maintenance are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if overhaul and inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises

operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the maintenance programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

## C. Surveillance

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's continuous airworthiness maintenance programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's maintenance operation, including the following: maintenance, engineering, quality control, production control, training, and reliability programme.

Analyses trends to detect deterioration in the maintenance programme.

Analyses reports submitted by the air carrier to ensure compliance with the maintenance programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned airworthiness inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programme. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

## E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# III. Supervision Received

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## 16. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – OFFICE MANAGER

# I. Position Summary

Serves as the Manager of a Flight Standards Directorate field office. Plans and administers the office programme to promote safety in all aviation activities. Has responsibility and authority for all decision-making in a wide variety of administrative and technical areas.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

- A. Has overall responsibility for the direction and accomplishment of all functions and programme of the field office, from both the technical and administrative standpoint.
- B. Makes decisions which determine the basic content and character of the field office, specifically:
  - 1. Establishes goals and objectives for each programme area and approves modifications as required by changes in the environment. Makes project assignments and sets priorities.
  - 2. Evaluates the adequacy and accomplishment of programme, such as certifications, surveillance, investigation and accident prevention and ensures changes are made as necessary.
  - 3. Determines the level of staffing and fiscal resources to be directed toward the accomplishment of various work programme. Approves adjustments to duty hours and workload scheduling to maintain control of premium compensation while meeting operational requirements.
  - 4. Requests the additional resources necessary to accomplish unanticipated field office activities.
  - 5. Provides justification to support major expenditures required to perform the function of the field office.
- C. Performs long-range planning in connection with prospective changes in field office functions and programme. Coordinates and implements organisational structural changes within the office to meet programme requirements.
- D. Assures that effective organisational and communication links are established between programme groups. Develops controls and feedback systems that produce the level and variety of data essential to make management decisions in all programme areas.
- E. Advises higher level officials of problems involving the relationship of the field office functions to broader programme and the impact of these problems.
- F. Supports all Flight Standards Inspectorate automation programme and ensures timely, accurate and complete entry of data. Utilizes data as an analytical tool to identify trends, adjust work programme, and redirect resources to improve the quality and effectiveness of the Flight Standards Inspectorate and Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) mission. Ensures the office automation programme is consistent with national and regional directives, including systems security and software usage.
- G. Accomplishes the following supervisory duties:
  - 1. Plans work to be accomplished by subordinates. Sets priorities and establishes schedules for completion of work. Assigns work to subordinates based on priorities, taking into consideration and difficulty and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, or instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates or subordinate supervisors.
  - 2. Interviews and selects candidates for positions in the field office including recruitments, promotions, and reassignments of technical and supervisory personnel. Evaluates subordinates and may review evaluations made by supervisors of other employees.

- 3. Addresses grievances and employee complaints and other issues not resolved at a lower level. Applies the complete range of disciplinary measures when necessary.
- 4. Manages the office training programme, reviews training needs of subordinates, solves training problems, and takes action to obtain and provide required training.
- 5. Makes managerial decisions which promote a positive image of the CAA through interaction with various user groups. Actively communicates the CAA role in fostering economic growth while maintaining adequate levels of safety.
- 6. Is committed to, and actively supports, the human relations programme by taking positive action to continually improve the personal working environment in the office, establish effective avenues of communication, and encourage involvement of the workforce in problem resolution. Communicates regional and national policies to office personnel.
- H. Performs other duties as assigned.

# III. Supervision Received

The Office Manager independently performs execution of assigned activities. Overall policy, objectives, emphasis, and broad administrative direction are provided by the Flight Standards Division Manager or Director General. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## 17. MISCELLANEOUS – SAFETY DATA ANALYST

# I. Position Summary

The Safety Data Analyst reports directly to the state SMS/SSP Implementation Committee or the Director of Safety. Plans and administers the SMS/SSP programme to promote safety in all aviation activities.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

- 1. Contribute to the implementation of the State SMS/SSP programme.
- 2. Explores the current data infrastructure and identify what data to capture to do predictive safety oversight
- 3. Review/Audit service provider SMS tools to ensure compliance with state SSP
- 4. Investigate minimum data requirements as input to SMS predictive algorithms
- 5. Support in reviewing data, information and related sources and developing an updated process for prioritization, scheduling and preparation of State USOAP CMA activities.
- 6. Support the mapping of potential inputs from audit/assessment programmes into the prioritization process of the SSP
- 7. Support the update and execution of the USOAP CMA communication strategy.
- 8. Develop content to support the update of State related activities on USOAP CMA related websites.

# **III. Supervision Received**

The Safety Data Analyst is a specialist who reports directly to the state SMS/SSP Implementation Committee or the Director of Safety.

## 18. MISCELLANEOUS – SSP/SMS SPECIALIST

# I. Position Summary

The SMS/SSP Specialist is a member of the state SMS/SSP implementation committee. Leads in the planning and administration the SMS/SSP programme as it relates to his area of specialization to promote safety in aviation activities.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

- 1. Contribute to the implementation of the State SMS/SSP programme.
- 2. Review/Audit service provider SMS tools in his area of specialisation to ensure compliance with state SSP.
- 3. Offer constructive support/suggestions to industry on SMS implementation.
- 4. Support in reviewing data, information and related sources and preparation of State USOAP CMA activities.
- 5. Support the update and execution of the USOAP CMA communication strategy.
- 6. Develop content to support the update of State related activities on USOAP CMA related websites.

# III. Supervision Received

SMS/SSP Specialist is a member of the state SMS/SSP Implementation Committee.

## 19. AIG – INVESTIGATOR-IN-CHARGE

# I. Position Summary

The Investigator-in-Charge (IIC) has complete control over the conduct of investigations through the preparation and adoption of the final report by the Minister responsible for Aviation.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

- 1. Is highest ranking investigator on scene
- 2. Organizes and is the focal point for the on-scene investigation
- 3. Contracts for services on-scene
- 4. Responsible for site safety
- 5. Keeps lines of communication open between parties and the Board
- 6. Informs headquarters when safety deficiency becomes recognized
- 7. Is the administrative organizer of the investigation
- 8. Communicates regularly with headquarters
- 9. Acts as best source of answers when 'parties' have investigative question

# III. Supervision Received

Administratively reports to the Investigator in Chief but technically reports to the Minister responsible for Aviation.

# 20. AIG - ACCIDENT INVESTIGATOR

# I. Position Summary

Accident investigations will often involve specialized areas, it is important that those selected for training as investigators understand the aviation infrastructure and are able to relate to as many different areas of aviation as possible, including:

- 1. flight operations;
- 2. airworthiness;
- 3. personnel licensing;
- 4. ANS (ATC, MET, CNS, etc.);
- 5. Engineering; and
- 6. Human factors

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

Support the Investigator-in-Charge to perform all his responsibilities, including:

- 1. gathering evidence;
- 2. interviewing witnesses;
- 3. analysing evidence;
- 4. analysing FDR/CDR readouts;
- 5. attending to all on-site and off-site meetings;
- 6. briefing the Investigator-in-Charge on all relevant information; and
- 7. assisting in drafting Draft and Final Reports.

# **III. Supervision Received**

All investigators report directly to the Investigator-in-Charge.

## E.2 Aerodrome and ANS

The following sample Position Descriptions are contained in this Appendix:

- a) Aerodromes Operations
  - 1. Aerodromes Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 2. Aerodromes Inspector Principal Aerodromes Inspector
  - 3. Aerodromes Inspector Emergency Services Inspector
  - 4. Aerodromes Inspector Aerodrome Engineering inspector
- b) AIS/AIMS
  - 5. AIS/AIMS Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 6. AIS/AIMS Inspector Principal AIS/AIMS Inspector
  - 7. AIS/AIMS Inspector AIS/AIMS Publications Services Inspector
  - 8. AIS/AIMS Inspector AIS/AIMS Charting Services Inspector
- d) AEROMET
  - 9. AEROMET Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 10. AEROMET Inspector Principal AEROMET Inspector
  - 11. AEROMET Inspector AEROMET Observation Services Inspector
  - 12. AEROMET Inspector AEROMET Forecasting Station Services Inspector
- c) AEROTEL
  - 13. AEROTEL Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 14. AEROTEL Inspector Principal AEROTEL Inspector
  - 15. AEROTEL Inspector Radio Navigation and Surveillance Services Inspector
- d) ATS
  - 16. ATS Inspector New Hire/Developmental Inspector
  - 17. ATS Inspector Principal ATS Inspector
  - 18. ATS Inspector Aeronautical Search and Rescue Services Inspector
  - 19. ATS Inspector Flight Procedure Design Inspector
- e) Aerodrome/ANS Supervisors
  - 20. Supervisory Personnel Aerodromes Unit Supervisor
  - 21. Supervisory Personnel AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor
  - 22. Supervisory Personnel AEROMET Unit Supervisor
  - 23. Supervisory Personnel AEROTEL Unit Supervisor
  - 24. Supervisory Personnel ATS Unit Supervisor
  - 25. Supervisory Personnel Office Manager

#### 1. AERODROME INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The Aerodrome Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and aerodrome operations/maintenance personnel comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

# **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of aerodrome operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of aerodrome operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including simulators, training devices, and other such equipment. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs a variety of personnel competency assessment functions.

## C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities on aerodrome operators, aerodrome operation and maintenance personnel, designated assessors, and aviation organization operations. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

#### 2. AERODROME INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL AERODROME INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Principal Aerodrome Inspector functions as the primary aerodrome interface between assigned aerodrome operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to aerodrome programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of aerodrome operators' personnel.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional aerodrome surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates formal application for an aerodrome certificate, including the initial inspection covering the review of the aerodrome manual, on-site verification, inspection and testing of aerodrome particulars, facilities and equipment, including aero- nautical studies, if and where permitted by the standards and practices.

Review and process applications for the transfer and surrender, of an aerodrome certificate.

Reviewing the factors requiring the amendment of an aerodrome certificate and approve or disapprove.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation.

Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Evaluate designations of competence assessors and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and

records, aerodrome facilities and equipment. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated assessors

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# III. Supervision Received

## 3. AERODROME INSPECTOR – EMERGENCY SERVICES INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Emergency Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aerodrome operator's fire station and fire fighters and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of rescue and fire fighting related issues.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed, have and implement an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of firemen.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the rescue and firefighting programme area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Evaluates competence assessment schemes and recommends the designation of assigned assessors.

#### B. Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators. Reviews emergency service-related documents/manuals to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the Principal Aerodromes Inspector (PAI) that will be required prior to approvals.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to rescue and firefighting, aerodrome emergency etc.

Conducts assessment of competence of firemen as requested.

Evaluates RFF facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PAI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

## C. Surveillance

Directs the inspection and surveillance of RFF programme. Monitors all phases of the aerodrome operators' RFF operations.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of firemen tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of firemen to determine adequacy and quality of approved aerodrome operator's

training programmes. Advises the PAI of any problems and recommends solutions as appropriate.

# D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# III. Supervision Received

## 4. AERODROME INSPECTOR – AERODROME ENGINEERING SAFETY INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Aerodrome Engineering Safety Inspector functions as a resource and technical authority on aerodrome engineering requirements as they relate to activities affecting civil aviation. Provides technical support regarding aerodrome planning, alteration, upgrading, maintenance, etc. for assigned aerodrome operators. Ensures assigned operators comply with applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance and approved programmes.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Develops a work programme to ensure periodic surveillance of operator's training programmes and all phases of aerodrome engineering related activities.

Determines through surveillance and investigation that the training facilities are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Serves as the technical advisor to the Principal Aerodromes Inspector (PAI) on assigned areas of the Operator's training programme.

Coordinates technical instructions, policy orders, and procedures through the PAI and related

CAA personnel to ensure standardization of training activities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries and aircraft incidents and accidents relating to aerodrome engineering.

Conducts enforcement investigations and prepares final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Develops recommendations for new or revised regulations, standards and procedures governing aerodrome engineering aspects of certification and operational practices of aerodrome operators.

## **B.** Certification

Performs initial certification of new operators in all aerodrome engineering related areas. Reviews documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. May provide support to other regions during certification process.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals, designs and drawings and revisions related to aerodrome alteration upgrading/maintenance programmes. Obtains amendments to previously approved documents to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates necessary changes in policies and procedures.

Evaluates requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Evaluates aerodrome operator's pavement maintenance programme including friction evaluation, pavement strength evaluation, and makes recommendations to the PAI.

## C. Surveillance

Monitors all phases of assigned aerodrome engineering activities, including training programmes and records, facilities. Evaluates training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in related functions. Recommends necessary changes to the PAI.

Participates in aerodrome engineering related incident/accident investigations of air carriers and air operators when requested.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 5. AIS/AIM INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The AIS/AIM Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of aeronautical information management providers for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of aeronautical information management providers, data originators and other stakeholders in the aeronautical data chain and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs a variety of personnel competency assessment functions.

#### C. Surveillance

Monitors, as directed, AIM/MAP Officer, AIM/MAP Aerodrome Unit Specialist, AIM/MAP Database Specialist, International NOF Specialist, AIM/MAP Production Specialist, Aeronautical Cartography Specialist, related aviation organization operations and training activities. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

# D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## III. Supervision Received

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 6. AIS/AIM INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL AIS/AIM INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Principal AIS/AIM Inspector functions as the primary interface on AIS/AIM oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to data origination processing, publications and charting services. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of AIS/AIM personnel or re-certification of aeronautical information management providers and chart providers.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required accomplishing additional service providers' surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of aeronautical information management providers, chart service providers and registration/approval of data originating organisation.

Evaluates requests for a service provider to operate under conditions not previously authorised. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned service provider in the development of required operations manuals, document management and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the service providers operational programmes and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing operational activities/programmes. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if service providers' facilities/equipment, processes and procedures agreements and contract arrangements for the purpose of data origination, processing, AIM documentation/editing and text production services are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with service provider management to resolve problems.

Evaluates an service provider's proposed NOTAM, AIP amendment/supplement, AIC, PIB issuance and distribution programmes for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves programmes.

Determines if the service providers 's training and checking programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the scope of operations, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in demonstration inspections to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

## C. Surveillance

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the service providers s continuous data and publications processing and distribution programme. Monitors all phases of the service providers operations maintenance operation, including the following: data collection/verification/validation, Publications-NOTAM/AIP/AIC/PIB, AIM/MAP database unit, AIM/MAP Producing Unit, International NOTAM Office AIM Aerodrome Unit maintenance.

Analyses reports submitted by the service providers to ensure compliance with the operations and maintenance programme and assures the service providers has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of service providers and other industry personnel.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

## 7. AIS/AIM INSPECTOR – AIS/AIM PUBLICATIONS SERVICES INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Publications Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aeronautical information service provider, AIM Aerodrome Unit, AIM/MAP Producing Unit, AIM/MAP Database Unit, NOTAM offices, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of publications related issues.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that service providers AIM documentation editing and text production facilities/processes training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AIM documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of AIP Production specialist, Database specialist or re-certification of an AIM service provide.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AIM document production/operational and quality control programme areas and related Civil Aviation Regulations.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AIM document production/operational and quality control related areas. Reviews AIM publications and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes, which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of AIM documents.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AIM documentation editing and text production.

Conducts competence assessment of AIM document production specialist, of AIM database specialist, as requested.

Evaluates AIM document production facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AIM document Production specialist.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of AIM document production facilities/centres, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of AIM document production. Monitors AIM documentation production and database specialist, training programmes conducted by air operators to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of AIM Officer competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AIM Officers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider's AIM document production department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 8. AIS/AIM INSPECTOR – AIS/AIM CHARTING SERVICES INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Charting Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aeronautical information management provider, AIM/MAP Aerodrome Unit, MAP Producing Unit, MAP Database Unit, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of publications related issues.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that service providers Charting department/centres and training schools are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, Charts and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re—assessment of the competence of Aeronautical Cartographer and MAP Production specialist or re-certification of a chart service provider.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the MAP production/operational and quality control programme areas and related Civil Aviation Regulations.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated examiners.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AIM document production/operational and quality control related areas. Reviews Charts and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the POI that will be required prior to approval of Chart Service Providers.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to Charts.

Conducts competence assessment of MAP production specialist, of MAP database specialist and Aeronautical Cartographers, as requested.

Evaluates MAP plotting and production facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all MAP production specialist.

#### C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of MAP production facilities/centres, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of MAP document

production.

Monitors MAP production and database specialists, training programmes conducted by Chart Service Providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of MAP Officers/cartographers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider's MAP document production department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## III. Supervision Received

## 9. AEROMET INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The AEROMET Inspector (New Hire/Developmental), performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and AEROMET observers and forecasters, service users and other airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates. Assists in recertification of AEROMET service providers.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of AEROMET service providers for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of AEROMET service providers, MET observation and forecasting stations and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, personnel competence assessment and certification functions.

#### C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with AEROMET service providers, MET observation and forecasting stations/offices, MET personnel and designated assessors etc. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

## D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 10. AEROMET INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL AEROMET INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Principal AEROMET Inspector functions as the primary AEROMET interface between assigned AEROMET service and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of forecasters, observers and equipment maintenance personnel or re-certification of an AEROMET service provider or MET facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates the approval of AIS/AIM-AEROMET agreements with Principal AIS/AIM Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the agreement.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service provider surveillance.

# **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Evaluates, approves or disapproves the criteria for designations of service providers technical personnel and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates.

Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration inspections to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations.

Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, observing and forecasting facilities, report preparation and supply programmes. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners, service provider personnel and instructors.

## D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## III. Supervision Received

# 11. AEROMET INSPECTOR – AEROMET OBSERVATION SERVICES INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The AEROMET Observing Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between MET stations and AEROMET observer assessors, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of MET stations, observing systems and related issues.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that AEROMET observation stations/systems and/or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified AEROMET observers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AEROMET observation station documents/reports and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of AEROMET observers or re-certification of an observation station.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AEROMET observation area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AEROMET observation related areas. Reviews AEROMET observation station documents/reports and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of observation facilities.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AEROMET observation stations, including reports preparation and issuance programme.

Conducts competence assessment of MET observers as requested.

Evaluates AEROMET observation station facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AEROMET observers.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of observation stations, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of observation station operations. Monitors AEROMET observers training programmes conducted by service provider to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AEROMET observers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with MET station officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

#### D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

# 12. AEROMET INSPECTOR – AEROMET FORECASTING STATION SERVICES INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The AEROMET Observing Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between MET offices, and AEROMET forecasters' assessors, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of MET stations, observing systems and related issues.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that AEROMET offices/systems and/or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified AEROMET observers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AEROMET office documents/reports and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of AEROMET forecasters or re-certification of a MET office.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AEROMET office area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AEROMET observation related areas. Reviews AEROMET office documents/reports and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of forecasting facilities.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AEROMET office, including reports preparation and issuance programme.

Conducts competence assessment of MET observers as requested.

Evaluates AEROMET office facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AEROMET forecasters.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of observation stations, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of AEROMET office operations.

Monitors AEROMET observers training programmes conducted by service provider to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AEROMET forecasters and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with MET office officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## III. Supervision Received

## 13. AEROTEL INSPECTOR – NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The AEROTEL Inspector (New Hire/Developmental), performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of AEROTEL service providers and facility.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of AEROTEL service providers and facility for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of AEROTEL service providers and facility and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and service provider/facility certification functions.

#### C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with AEROTEL service providers, AEROTEL facility, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

## D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 14. AEROTEL INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL AEROTEL INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Principal AEROTEL Inspector functions as the primary AEROTEL interface between assigned AEROTEL service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROTEL programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or recertification of a service provider or facility.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service provider and facility surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original AEROTEL service provider certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges Directs or participates in

proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, communication navigation and surveillance facilities and frequency management. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

#### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## III. Supervision Received

# 15. AEROTEL INSPECTOR – RADIO NAVIGATION AND SURVEILLANCE SERVICES INSPECTOR

# I. Position Summary

The radio navigation and surveillance services Inspector functions as the primary interface between radio navigation and surveillance service providers, ATSEP examiners, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of issues relating to radio navigation and surveillance services.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that service provider's radio navigation and surveillance facilities and/or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified ATSEP, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal AEROTEL inspector on assigned areas of the service provider 's approved training programme, radio navigation and surveillance facility documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated ATSEP (NAVAIDS/Surveillance) personnel or re-certification of a service provider or facility (NAVAIDS/Surveillance).

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for certification activities in the radio navigation and surveillance field and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of examiners.

#### **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all radio navigation and surveillance related areas. Reviews radio navigation and surveillance service provider's documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of radio navigation and surveillance facility or service provider.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to radio navigation and surveillance services.

Perform ATSEP certification functions as requested.

Ensures standardization of all radio navigation and surveillance ATSEP personnel.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the Principal Inspector, to ensure periodic surveillance

of radio navigation and surveillance ATSEP, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of service provider radio navigation and surveillance services. Monitors ATSEP (NAVAIDS and Surveillance) training programmes conducted by service providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of ATSEP (NAVAIDS and Surveillance) certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of ATSEP (NAVAIDS) and ATSEP (surveillance) and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the Principal Inspector of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider NAVAIDS and surveillance department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

## 16. ATS INSPECTOR - NEW HIRE/DEVELOPMENTAL INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The ATS Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

#### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of air traffic service provider, procedure design organisations

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

## **B.** Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air traffic service providers and procedure design organization for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air traffic service providers, air traffic control facility/centres and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and service provider/PDO certification functions.

## C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with ATS service providers, control towers, control centres, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

## D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

# 17. ATS INSPECTOR – PRINCIPAL ATS INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Principal ATS Inspector functions as the primary ATS interface between assigned air traffic service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of a service provider or facility.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air traffic service provider surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of ATC examiners and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, air traffic control facility and control centres. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

## D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## III. Supervision Received

## 18. ATS INSPECTOR – AERONAUTICAL SEARCH AND RESCUE SERVICES INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Aeronautical search and Rescue Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between service provider, rescue sub centres and coordination centre, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of search and rescue related issues.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned Organisations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, search and rescue documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts the re-certification of a service provider.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the search and rescue area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training.

## **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all search and rescue related areas. Reviews SAR documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of SAR centres.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to aeronautical SAR, including agreement with neighbouring the authority and joint search and rescue coordination centres.

Evaluates search and rescue facilities and services by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Directs the conduct of or participates in mock exercises to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval of SAR plans.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of SAR centres, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of SAR operations. Monitors SAR personnel training programmes of service providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors the activities of SAR personnel and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider SAR officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

# 19. ATS INSPECTOR - FLIGHT PROCEDURE DESIGN INSPECTOR

## I. Position Summary

The Flight Procedure Design Inspector functions as the primary interface between procedure design organisations, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of flight procedure design related issues.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned Organisations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified, personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, procedure design documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges.

Conducts the re-certification of a procedure design organisation.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the procedure design area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training.

## **B.** Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all flight procedure design related areas. Reviews flight procedure design documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of flight procedure design organisation.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to flight procedure design.

Evaluates flight procedure design organisation facilities and services by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

## C. Surveillance

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of flight procedure design organisation, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of flight procedure design activities. Monitors PDO personnel training programmes to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors the activities of PDO personnel and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with PDO, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

## D. Other

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

# **III. Supervision Received**

# 20. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – AERODROME UNIT SUPERVISOR

## I. Position Summary

The Operations Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory aerodrome interface between assigned aerodrome operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of operator's personnel.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of assessors and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the Aeronautical Telecommunication amendment, transfer and surrender of aerodrome certificate.

## C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, base, facilities and equipment. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated assessors.

## D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned aerodrome inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

#### E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## 21. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – AIS/AIM UNIT SUPERVISOR

## I. Position Summary

The AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AIS/AIM interface on oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AIS/AIM programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

## II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of AIS/AIM personnel or re-certification of aeronautical information management providers and chart providers.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

## **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including: training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AIS/AIM inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

#### E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 22. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – AEROMET UNIT SUPERVISOR

## I. Position Summary

The AEROMET Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AEROMET interface on oversight matters between assigned AEROMET service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROMET programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of MET observers and forecasters or re-certification of aeronautical meteorological service providers and facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

# **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AEROMET inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

#### E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 23. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – AEROTEL UNIT SUPERVISOR

## I. Position Summary

The AEROTEL Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AEROTEL interface on oversight matters between assigned AEROTEL service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROTEL programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedule/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of airmen (ATSEP) or recertification of aeronautical telecommunication service providers and facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

### **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedule/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedule/privileges.

Directs or participates in flight proving evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AEROTEL inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

## E. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 24. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – ATS UNIT SUPERVISOR

#### I. Position Summary

The ATS Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory ATS interface on oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to ATS programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

## A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedule/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of airmen or re-certification of air traffic service providers and procedure design organization.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

### **B.** Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedule/privileges and issues original certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedule/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

#### C. Surveillance

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including: training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

# D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned ATS inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

# **III. Supervision Received**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

#### 25. SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL – OFFICE MANAGER

# I. Position Summary

Serves as the Manager of an Aerodromes/ANS Department field office. Plans and administers the office programmes to promote safety in all aviation activities. Has responsibility and authority for all decision-making in a wide variety of administrative and technical areas.

# II. Duties and Responsibilities

A. Has overall responsibility for the direction and accomplishment of all functions and programmes of the field office, from both the technical and administrative standpoint.

B. Makes decisions which determine the basic content and character of the field office, specifically:

- 1. Establishes goals and objectives for each programme area and approves modifications as required by changes in the environment. Makes project assignments and sets priorities.
- 2. Evaluates the adequacy and accomplishment of programmes, such as certifications, surveillance, investigation and accident prevention and ensures changes are made as necessary.
- 3. Determines the level of staffing and fiscal resources to be directed toward the accomplishment of various work programmes. Approves adjustments to duty hours and workload scheduling to maintain control of premium compensation while meeting operational requirements.
- 4. Requests the additional resources necessary to accomplish unanticipated field office activities.
- 5. Provides justification to support major expenditures required to perform the functions of the field office.
- 6. Performs long-range planning in connection with prospective changes in field office functions and programmes. Coordinates and implements organizational structural changes within the office to meet programme requirements.
- 7. Assures that effective organizational and communication links are established between programme groups. Develops controls and feedback systems that produce the level and variety of data essential to make management decisions in all programme areas.
- 8. Advises higher level officials of problems involving the relationship of the field office functions to broader programmes and the impact of these problems.
- 9. Supports all Aerodromes/ANS Department automation programmes and ensures timely, accurate and complete entry of data. Utilizes data as an analytical tool to identify trends, adjust work programmes, and redirect resources to improve the quality and effectiveness of the Aviation Safety Department and Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) mission. Ensures the office automation programme is consistent with national and regional directives, including systems security and software usage.

Accomplishes the following supervisory duties:

1. Plans work to be accomplished by subordinates. Sets priorities and establishes schedules for completion of work. Assigns work to subordinates based on priorities, taking into consideration and difficulty and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice,

- counsel, or instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates or subordinate supervisors.
- 2. Interviews and selects candidates for positions in the field office including recruitments, promotions, and reassignments of technical and supervisory personnel. Evaluates subordinates and may review evaluations made by supervisors of other employees.
- 3. Addresses grievances and employee complaints and other issues not resolved at a lower level. Applies the complete range of disciplinary measures when necessary.
- 4. Manages the office training programme, reviews training needs of subordinates, solves training problems, and takes action to obtain and provide required training.
- 5. Makes managerial decisions which promote a positive image of the CAA through interaction with various user groups. Actively communicates the CAA role in fostering economic growth while maintaining adequate levels of safety.
- 6. Is committed to, and actively supports, the human relations programme by taking positive action to continually improve the personal working environment in the office, establish effective avenues of communication, and encourage involvement of the workforce in problem resolution. Communicates regional and national policies to office personnel.
- 7. Performs other duties as assigned.

#### **III. Supervision Received**

The Office Manager independently performs execution of assigned activities. Overall policy, objectives, emphasis, and broad administrative direction are provided by the Flight Standards Division Manager or Director General. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

# APPENDIX F. SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – FLIGHT STANDARDS

Task Code	Task Description	Course Code	Course Description
Airwor	<u> </u>		
2.042	Evaluate a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
		FAA-27100200	Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems
2.043	Approve an Operator's Reliability Program [AIR]	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
2.045	Special Flight Permit with Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights [AIR]	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
2.049	Approve a Contract Reliability Program [AIR]	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
2.062	Evaluate an Avionics Equipment Approval [AIR]	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
2.101	Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Management Personnel Qualifications	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
2.200	Evaluate a Compliance Statement	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
		FAA-27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents
		FAA-27035	Introduction to Manual Management
2.201	Evaluate a General Operations Manual	FAA-18701 or I/STP	GSI-AIR
		FAA-27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents
		FAA-27035	Introduction to Manual Management
7.204	Inspect Aircraft Modified or Equipped with Night Vision Imaging System	GEN-7001	IAS <sup>31</sup>
		FAA-21000083	NVIS Familiarization
7.205	Conduct a Spot Inspection of an Operator's Aircraft	GEN-7001	IAS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Inspector Surveillance Activity System

Task Code	Task Description	Course Code	Course Description
		FAA-21400004	Contract Maintenance and Maintenance Providers Oversight
7.208	Monitor an Operator During Merger/ Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings	GEN-7001	IAS
		GEN-7002	Foreign Aircraft Safety Assessment Program
7.209	Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti- Icing Program/Revision	GEN-7001	IAS
		FAA-27019	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors
7.210	Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)	GEN-7001	IAS
		FAA-27100083	Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programs
7.211	Inspect an operator's refuelling	GEN-7001	IAS
	procedures and facilities [AIR]	FAA-27100041	Aircraft Fuelling
Flight C	<b>Operations</b>		
2.220	Approve a Carry-On Baggage Program [OPS]	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
2.221	Evaluate a Weight and Balance Control Program	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
		FAA-27100023	Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control
		FAA-21000056	Air Cargo Operations
2.222	Approve a Hazardous Materials Program	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
		FAA-27100128	Hazardous Material Training
		FAA-21000056	Air Cargo Operations
2.223	Evaluate an operator's performance data control system	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
		FAA-27100018	Aircraft Performance Operating Limits
		FAA-27100121	Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)
2.224	Evaluate an operator's quality system	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
		IATA/ICAO 43782	Aviation Internal Auditor

Task Code	Task Description	Course Code	Course Description
2.225	Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipment List (MEL)	FAA-18700 or I/STP	GSI-OPS
		FAA- 27100021	MEL/CDL Procedures (OPS)
4.601	Evaluate FSTD Levels 1-5 and other devices to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]	FAA-18710 or I/STP	GSI-PEL
		FAA-22102	Flight Simulator Training Device Evaluation
4.602	Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]	FAA-18710 or I/STP	GSI-PEL
		FAA-22102	Flight Simulator Training Device Evaluation
7.001	Plan a Surveillance Work Program	GEN-7001	IAS
7.206	Inspect operator's Dispatch/Flight Following Procedures	GEN-7001	IAS
		FAA-21047	Aircraft Dispatcher Job Functions
7.208	Monitor an Operator During Merger/ Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings	GEN-7001	IAS
7.209	Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti- Icing Program/Revision	GEN-7001	IAS
		FAA-27020	Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors
7.210	Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)	GEN-7001	IAS
		FAA-27100138	Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT

# APPENDIX G.SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – AERODROMES

Task Code	Task Description	Course Code	Course Description
2.201	Evaluate a General Aerodrome Manual	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
		FAA-27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents
		FAA-27035	Introduction to Manual Management
2.202	Evaluate and Approve Aerodrome Plans and Designs	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
		SAA/UCB	Airport Systems and Planning
		SAA/UCB	Airport Design and Construction Course
2.203	Evaluate Operator's RFFS Manual	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
		FAA-27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents
		FAA- 27035	Introduction to Manual Management
2.204	Evaluate an operator's Airport	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
	Emergency Plan	NCAT109/027/ AGA/EME	Airport Emergency Procedures
2.205	5 Evaluate an Operator's Airside Drivers Manual/Vehicle Control Program	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
		GCAS 109/027/ AGA/EME	Airside Driving
7.001	Plan a surveillance work programme	BGS- 7001	IAS
		FAA-27034	Introduction to Authorizing Documents
		FAA- 27035	Introduction to Manual Management
7.203	Inspect an Operators Operations Manual	BGS- 7001	IAS
		FAA6000001	Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis
7.205	Inspect an Aerodrome Emergency Plan	BGS- 7001	IAS
		ICAO Airport Maintenance	Airport Maintenance – Pavement
7.206	Inspect a Friction Test	BGS- 7001	IAS
		NCAT109/027/ AGA/EME	Airport Emergency Procedures
7.207	Inspect a Response Test	BGS- 7001	IAS

Task Code	Task Description	Course Code	Course Description
		FAA- 27035	Introduction to Manual Management
7.208	Inspect operators Manual Management System	BGS- 7001	IAS
		NCAT109/027/ AGA/EME	Airport Emergency Procedures
7.209	Inspect a Revised Aerodrome Emergency Manual	I/STP	ICAO Aerodrome Certification
		BGS- 7001	IAS
7.210	Plan	BGS- 7001	IAS
		NCAT109/027/ AGA/EME	Airport Emergency Procedures
7.211	Inspect Partial Emergency Exercise	BGS- 7001	IAS
		NCAT109/027/ AGA/EME	Airport Emergency Procedures
7.212	Inspect a Full Scale Emergency Exercise	BGS- 7001	IAS
		FAA6000001	Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis

# APPENDIX H.SAMPLE OJT – AERODROMES (53 DAYS)

OJT is a planned, structured training event conducted at a work site by an authorized qualified OJT instructor to provide direct experience in the work environment in which the employee is performing or will be performing on the job. It is a core training process that is required in every Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) training program. An effective OJT Programme fulfils the international obligations required of ICAO member States and contributes to the vision and goals of Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana. The OJT Programme is an essential part of inspector training and adds value to the overall ASSO training effort.

# OJT for AGA Inspectors must include:

- 1) Theoretical Knowledge (5 days)
  - 1. ICAO Annex 14, 19 and associated documents
  - 2. Civil Aviation act, Regulations and Manuals of Standards
  - 3. Safety oversight obligations
    - USOAP program
    - State letters
    - ICAO Regional Offices
    - Chicago convention
    - Establishment and management of SSOs
    - Additional guidance to inspectors/aerodrome operators
- 2) Safety oversight Programme
  - 1. Development of audit plan
    - Identify organizations to be audited
    - Identify specific activities for each organization
  - 2. Approvals
    - Assessment of Airport Operations Manual
    - Assessment of training plan
    - Assessment of QMS/SMS
    - Human factors elements
    - Issue of Approval
  - 3. Auditing
    - Auditing Techniques
    - Conduct of audit
    - Certification and inspection
    - Examinations of documents, records
    - Documents approval

- Renewal of certificates
- Identify audits/inspections tools
- Prepare safety audit report
- Follow-up Actions of findings
- Conducting audit meetings
- 3) Administrative inspection (5 days): aerodrome safety management system, including such items as:
  - 1. Reviewing and assessing of aerodrome operations manuals and SOPs
  - 2. Development of Technical Guidance Materials
  - 3. Review of training records for operator's technical staff, etc.
  - 4. Current NOTAMs
  - 5. Medical and RFF training records
  - 6. Aviation fuel suppliers' safety records
  - 7. Fuelling agents' certificates and fire safety training records
  - 8. Documentation of the annual review of the aerodrome emergency plan, including full scale emergency exercises
  - 9. The aerodrome operator's records of the safety audits of fixed-base operators, ground handling agents and other agencies engaged in airside activities
- 4) Physical characteristics and movement area inspection (12 days):
  - 1. The inspection (including night inspection) and checking of runways and taxiways in order to ascertain the condition of pavements, markings, lighting, signs, shoulders, strips and runway end safety areas (4 days)
  - 2. Checking for potentially hazardous conditions if construction work is in progress, such as excavations, trenches, stockpiled material, inadequate construction area markings, construction equipment in the movement area and inadequate marking and lighting of temporary thresholds (3 days)
  - 3. Checking ground vehicle operations in the movement area to verify that only authorized vehicles have access to the area and that the required procedures are being followed, the vehicles are properly marked and the drivers know and use the proper communication terminology (2 days)
  - 4. Checking that the public is protected against unauthorized entry to the movement area and against jet or propeller blast (1 day)
  - 5. Checking for wildlife hazards and wildlife attractants (1 day)
  - 6. Checking landing direction indicators and wind direction indicators (1 day)
- 5) Marking and Lighting Systems (5 days):
  - 1. checking that Runways are marked and lighted as appropriate for the approach with the lowest authorized minimums, meeting standards in the CAA Manual of Implementing Aerodrome Standards.

2. Check runway lights in both directions from each end and on centreline. Cycle lights through all intensity levels.

Note 1.— Lights should appear to be of uniform brightness and alignment and with appropriate colours. Also when cycling the lights; be sure to check for a noticeable change in intensity between steps.

Note 2.— Aerodromes having operations at night or during conditions below VFR minimums are required to provide yellow edge lights on the runway end opposite the landing threshold for INSTRUMENT RUNWAYS with at least a straight-in approach. If only a circling approach is available, the yellow runway lights are not required, but are recommended.

- 3. Checking taxiways are equipped with required marking and lights/reflectors.
- 4. Checking that the Aerodrome is equipped with an operable Aerodrome beacon if it is open during hours of darkness or during IMC.
- 5. Checking that obstruction lights are operable.
- 6. Checking that marking and lighting systems on the Aerodrome are properly maintained.
- 7. Checking that other Aerodrome lighting on the Aerodrome for aprons, roadways, buildings, etc., are adequately adjusted or shielded to prevent interference with aircraft operations. This should be discussed during the interview with local ATC management.
- 6) Wildlife Hazard Management (3 days)
  - 1. Checking that the Aerodrome operator has adequate procedures to take immediate measures to alleviate wildlife hazards whenever they are detected.
  - 2. Checking that procedures are established by the Aerodrome operator for the conduct of an ecological study.
  - 3. Checking if a Wildlife Hazard Management Plan is in effect, the Inspector must review the following:
    - Its effectiveness in dealing with the wildlife hazard;
    - Indications that the existence of the wildlife hazard; and
    - Personnel with responsibilities in the Wildlife Hazard Management Plan are adequately trained.
  - 4. Checking that procedures outlined in the Plan, such as inspections prior to operations, are carried out.
  - 5. Checking status of habitat modification projects or changes in land use identified in the Plan.
- 7) Airport Operations (3 days)
  - 1. Aerodrome Reporting
  - 2. Access to the Aerodrome Movement Area
  - 3. Aerodrome Works Safety
  - 4. Apron Management
  - 5. Apron Safety Management
  - 6. Airside Vehicle Control

- 7. Handling Of Hazardous Materials
- 8. Low-Visibility Operations
- 9. Obstacle control
- 10. Removal of disabled aircraft
- 11. Aerodrome administration
- 8) Rescue and firefighting (5 days):
  - 1. The checking of training records;
  - 2. Random testing of the knowledge of fire fighters;
  - 3. Checking that the equipment is in position and functional;
  - 4. Conducting a time response drill;
  - 5. Checking the alarm system; and
  - 6. Checking and examining proximity suits, other protective clothing and firefighting and rescue tools and supplies in the inventory.
- 9) Fuel facilities (1 day) including the examination of the inspection records by qualified and authorized personnel, particularly checking that the aerodrome firefighting standards are adequately covered in the inspection checklist, and spot checking, including fuel sampling, for compliance with the applicable requirements.
- 10) Post inspection Activities (14 days) with the aerodrome management, including the determination of appropriate enforcement action for non-compliance with the regulations; which involves:
  - 1. Report writing;
  - 2. Assessment and acceptance of Corrective Action Plan of Operators;
  - 3. Conduct of risk analysis and assessment;
  - 4. Delivering of exemptions;
  - 5. Issuance of certificate; and
  - 6. Surveillance activities.

### AGA inspector trainees must:

- 1) Participate in at least two inspections conducted by a qualified AGA Inspector as an observer; and
- 2) Conduct at least two inspections under supervision during OJT.
- 3) These inspections shall include all the activities listed in the OJT activities.

Permanent OJT training records shall be maintained for each employee. When a training event is successfully completed, the OJT instructor will notify the OJT programme manager (PM) and the supervisors. The notification should include:

1) The task trained;

- 2) The level of training completed;
- 3) The date that training was completed; and
- 4) Confirmation that the trainee successfully achieved the objectives.

With the supervisor's approval, the OJT PM will then update the trainee's records with the new information.